# The Stereocontrolled Horner-Wittig Reaction: Synthesis of Disubstituted Alkenes 

Antony D. Buss and Stuart Warren*<br>University Chemical Laboratories, Lensfield Road, Cambridge CB2 1EW


#### Abstract

Addition of the lithium derivatives of phosphine oxides $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{R}^{1}$ to aldehydes gives erythro adducts (11) with good stereoselectivity. Reduction of $\alpha$-diphenylphosphinoyl ketones (12) gives threo adducts (11) with even better stereoselectivity. Purification by flash chromatography and/or crystallisation followed by elimination of $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{2}$ ) gives pure Z - or $E$-alkenes with high material conversion. Explanations are offered for the stereoselectivities, conditions defined for full stereochemical control, and guidelines suggested for approaches to a given alkene.


The Wittig olefin synthesis is chemoselective, regiospecific, and connective and is a cornerstone of laboratory ${ }^{1}$ and industrial ${ }^{2}$ practice. It can also be stereoselective ${ }^{3}$ in that a given ylide (1) reacts with a given aldehyde to give good yields of predominantly one isomer, ${ }^{4} E$ or $Z$, but it lacks full stereochemical control. Conditions can be adjusted to change the $E: Z$ ratio, particularly to get predominantly $E$-product (4) from a simple alkyl ylide by Schlosser's modification. ${ }^{5}$ Even so, mixtures of alkenes are produced and separation from each other and from triphenylphosphine oxide can be difficult. This can be an advantage where e.g. an insect pheromone is an $E, Z$ mixture, ${ }^{6}$ but even in this field, ${ }^{7}$ methods with full stereochemical control such as reduction of acetylenes ${ }^{8}$ or use of vinyl metal reagents ${ }^{9}$ (also usually made from acetylenes) have been preferred. These methods allow pure $E$ - or pure $Z$-alkene to be prepared from essentially the same starting materials in high yield and a Wittig style reaction with these characteristics would be very valuable.

(1)

(4)

(2)
(3)

The stereoselectivity of the Wittig reaction is determined at the formation of the betaine (2) since the formation and decomposition of the oxaphosphetane (3) are stereospecific. In principle, a single diastereoisomer of the betaine (2) (if the reaction could be stopped at this stage or made totally stereoselective) would give a single geometrical isomer of the product: $E$-(4) from threo-(2) and $Z$-(4) from erythro-(2). In practice, this is doubtful as the formation of the betaine (2) from the ylide (1) is often reversible. We report ${ }^{10}$ a version of the Horner-Wittig reaction using the diphenylphosphinoyl $\left(\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right)$ group in phosphine oxides (6) which allows: (a) $80-90 \%$ stereoselective syntheses in good yield of either erythro or threo intermediates from essentially the same starting materials; (b) simple purification of either stable crystalline intermediate; (c) nearly $100 \%$ stereospecific elimination of
$\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{2}{ }^{-}$from either; and (d) crossing from $Z$-selective to $E$-selective pathways by a redox sequence.


The nearest approach to such a stereocontrolled Wittig process was Corey's phosphonamide variant ${ }^{11}$ where crystallisation of the adduct (5) at $-20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave pure erythro-(5) which gave pure $Z-1$-phenylpropene on elimination. The threo isomer (17) was formed stereoselectively by reduction of the ketone (16). Later experiments ${ }^{12}$ revealed problems in a wider application of this approach and it has not proved popular.


Horner ${ }^{13}$ originally used phosphine oxides (6) in a one-step olefin synthesis with $\mathrm{KOBu}^{\mathrm{t}}$ as base. His only disubstituted olefin products were diarylethylenes whose sharp m.p.s indicated all $E$-geometry. This was almost certainly a result of the reversibility of the formation of adduct $(7 ; M=K)$ when $R^{1}$ is aryl. ${ }^{14}$ Horner also reported ${ }^{13}$ that when PhLi was used as base, the intermediate ( $7 ; \mathrm{M}=\mathrm{Li}$ ) was stable to the reaction conditions and the $\beta$-hydroxyalkylphosphine oxides (8) were the products. Exchanging Li for Na or K completed the reaction. Isolation and purification of single diastereoisomers of the alcohol (8) could have provided a stereocontrolled olefin synthesis, but Horner's only attempt ${ }^{15}$ involved the benzyl-
phosphine oxide adduct (8; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}$ ) which we now know ${ }^{14}$ to have been an unfortunate choice.

Whitham's olefin inversion ${ }^{16}$ and our synthesis of single geometrical isomers of dienes ${ }^{17-19}$ established the stereochemical stability of the intermediates ( $7 ; \mathrm{M}=\mathrm{Li}, \mathrm{R}^{1} \neq \mathrm{Ar}$ ) and the stereospecificity of the elimination [(8) to (4)]. This reaction occurs with retention of configuration at phosphorus ${ }^{20}$ and is a syn-elimination ${ }^{21}$ so that erythro-(8) gives $Z-(4)$ and threo-(8) gives $E$-(4). Eclipsed $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ groups in the cyclisation of erythro-(8) slow down this reaction, ${ }^{14}$ and reports ${ }^{4.22}$ of Horner-Wittig reactions giving low yields of transproducts are probably the result of the faster elimination of the threo-isomer, used by Pattenden ${ }^{23}$ to make all $E$-polyenes. Phosphine oxides with anion-stabilising substituents (6; $\mathbf{R}^{1}=$ SPh, ${ }^{24} \mathrm{CN}^{25}$ ) give one step trans-selective olefination in high yields, because of the reversibility of the formation of intermediate (7) and the ease of elimination, ${ }^{24}$ even when $\mathrm{M}=\mathrm{Li}$. Conditions have been adjusted to produce $1: 1 E: Z$ mixtures corresponding to natural pheromones. ${ }^{26}$

We had used ${ }^{27}$ the $\alpha$-methoxyphosphine oxide $\left(6 ; R^{1}=\right.$ OMe) to make single geometrical isomers of vinyl ethers but observed almost no stereoselectivity in the formation of adducts ( $8 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{OMe}$ ) and some difficulties in the separation of the diastereoisomers. We therefore set out to find different sets of conditions which would give high stereoselectivity in the formation of erythro- and threo-adducts (8), practical methods of separation and purification, and conditions for stereospecific elimination so that single geometrical isomers of simple alkenes could be prepared without $E / Z$ isomer separation. We first found conditions to enhance the natural stereoselectivity of the Horner-Wittig reaction in favour of erythro-(8) and then used an alternative route to threo-(8).
Z-Alkene Synthesis via erythro-(11).-In our preliminary experiments we used n-butyl-lithium ( BuLi ) as base on propyldiphenylphosphine oxide ( $6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Et}$ ) with benzaldehyde as electrophile. The diastereoisomers were easily separated by flash column chromatography ${ }^{28}$ on silica using EtOAc, and then $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{CO}$ as eluants. This technique allowed rapid separation of gram quantities with high recovery (typically $90 \%$ ) of material. erythro-(9a) and threo-(9b) Adducts were easily distinguished as their n.m.r. spectra had been correlated ${ }^{21}$ with an $X$-ray crystal structure of erythro-( $1 R S, 2 S R)-\left(8 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\right.$ $\mathbf{M e}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathbf{P h}$ ).


Solvent Effects.-The Wittig reaction with 'reactive' ylides (1; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=$ alkyl) favours $Z$-products (4) but is very sensitive to solvent. In dipolar aprotic solvents and in salt-free solutions in non-polar solvents (including ethers) the $Z$ isomer is particularly favoured. ${ }^{3}$ We needed lithium salts to be present to stop the Horner-Wittig reaction at adducts (7; M = Li) and BuLi cannot be used in dipolar aprotic solvents. In hydrocarbon solvents (Table 1) there was indeed very little stereoselectivity in the formation of adduct (9) and ether gave little improvement. However, dimethoxyethane (DME) and tetrahydrofuran (THF) gave high stereoselectivity, over $85 \%$ erythro-(9a) being formed. These solvents complex lithium and addition of $\mathrm{Me}_{2} \mathrm{NCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{NMe}_{2}$ (TMEDA) or 1,3-dimethyl-

Table 1. Solvent effect on the stereoselectivity of formation of adducts (9)

| Entry | Solvent | Ratio $^{a}$ <br> $(9 a):(b)$ |  |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Pentane | 55 | 45 |
| 2 | Toluene | 58 | 42 |
| 3 | Ether | 60 | 40 |
| 4 | Dimethoxyethane | 84 | 16 |
| 5 | THF | 85 | 15 |
| 6 | THF + TMEDA |  |  |
| 7 | THF + DMI | 88 | 12 |
| 7 | 88 | 12 |  |

${ }^{a}$ Measured by n.m.r. analysis of the methyl signals $\delta 0.3-0.8$. ${ }^{b}$ One equivalent based on phosphine oxide ( $6 ; R^{1}=E t$ ). ${ }^{c}$ Two equivalents based on phosphine oxide $\left(6 ; R^{1}=E t\right)$.
imidazolidine ${ }^{29}$ (DMI) in THF improved the stereoselectivity to $88: 12$. An improvement in yield and stereoselectivity (from 65:35 to $83: 17$ in favour of erythro) occurs ${ }^{14}$ in the addition of $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$ to benzaldehyde using BuLi in THF when the solvent is saturated with LiI. All these experiments were carried out at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (see next section and Table 2).

We know that the lithium atom must bind to the developing anion in ( $7 ; \mathrm{M}=\mathrm{Li}$ ) and these results suggest that the stereoselectivity arises because the complexed OLi group, as the largest substituent on $C-\beta(\mathbf{1 0})$, prefers to be antiperiplanar to $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}$, the largest group on $\mathrm{C}-\alpha(10)$, and that $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ then also prefer to be anti in the transition state (10) leading to the erythro-isomer. In hydrocarbon solvents, the uncomplexed OLi group is of the same order of size as $\mathbf{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$.

(10)

In an attempt to achieve a Schlosser-like ${ }^{5}$ inversion to the threo-series, the 88:12 mixture of intermediates $\left(7 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Et}\right.$, $\mathrm{R}^{\mathbf{2}}=\mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{M}=\mathrm{Li}$ ) in THF was treated with two further equivalents of BuLi. The ratio quickly changed to $69: 31$ but no further change occurred even after 48 h at room temperature. The 69:31 (erythro:threo) is presumably an equilibrium composition under the reaction conditions, the transition state (10) being more sensitive to steric effects than the intermediate (7; $\mathrm{M}=\mathrm{Li}$ ).

Effects of Temperature.-Lower temperatures enhanced erythro-selectivity. All these experiments were carried out in THF (see previous section and Table 1). Even at $+10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (Table 2) the erythro-isomer is favoured, but only by ca. 2:1. At $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ this becomes a practically useful $6: 1$, and more than $11: 1 \mathrm{at}-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The extra effort needed to get to $-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ did not seem worthwhile except for branched chain alkylphosphine oxides (Table 2, entries 4,5 ) where a $2: 1$ selectivity at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ became a useful $5: 1$ at the lower temperature. Flash column chromatography separates either of these ratios, but 5-6:1 means more than $70 \%$ pure erythro-isomer isolated.

In general we used BuLi in THF at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ to generate the lithium derivative of the phosphine oxides (6). This was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the aldehyde added at that temperature. The critical stage was then over as quenching with water to give adduct (9) after 5 min at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or after 4 days at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ gave

Table 2. Temperature effects on the formation of adducts (11) in THF

| Entry | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | Compound <br> $\left({ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)$ | $\overbrace{\text { erythro: } \text { threo }}$ |  |
| :---: | :--- | :--- | ---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | Et | Ph | +10 | 66 | 34 |
| 2 | Et | Ph | -78 | 85 | 15 |
| 3 | Et | Ph | -100 | 92 | 8 |
| 4 | $\mathrm{Pr}^{\mathbf{i}}$ | Ph | -78 | 64 | 36 |
| 5 | $\mathrm{Pr}^{\mathbf{i}}$ | Ph | -100 | 83 | 17 |

${ }^{a}$ Determined by analysis of the n.m.r. signals of the methyl groups $\delta$ 1.3-0.3.
the same stereoselectivity. Only adducts of $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}$, like those of $\left(6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{SPh}\right),{ }^{30}$ must be quenched below $-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ or the elimination stage occurs spontaneously.


Substituent Effects.-The simplest case (11a; $\mathbf{R}^{1}=\mathbf{R}^{2}=$ Me) gives a 3:1 selectivity in favour of erythro-(11a) and we have systematically varied the size and shape of both $R^{1}$ and $R^{2}$ (Table 3) to assess the effect of steric and electronic factors on this stereoselectivity. The series of benzaldehyde adducts (11b$\mathrm{g})$ and $p$-methoxybenzaldehyde adducts $(\mathbf{1 1 j}-\mathbf{n}, \mathbf{q})$ show that variation of a simple alkyl group as $R^{1}$ maintains a selectivity of ca. 6:1 unless $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ is branched, and even then there is a marked decline only if the branch point is the next atom in the chain $(11 \mathrm{~g}, \mathrm{q})$. This suggests that, providing $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ is smaller than $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}$, a reasonably large $R^{2}$ favours transition state (10).

With $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}$ and varying $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ from Me (11a) to Ph (11b) and substituted phenyl ( $11 \mathrm{~h}-\mathrm{j}, \mathrm{r}$ ) suggests that a larger $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ is an advantage. If solvated OLi is very large indeed, as we surmise, then a large $R^{2}$ emphasises the interaction between $R^{1}$ and $R^{2}$ in the transition state (10). The series with $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}(11 \mathrm{u}-\mathrm{w}, \mathrm{y})$ and $\mathrm{R}^{1}=p$-methoxyphenyl (11x) suggest that stereoselectivity is insensitive to the size of $R^{2}$ when $R^{1}$ is aromatic, and the series ( $11 \mathrm{a}, \mathrm{b}, \mathrm{h}, \mathrm{i}, \mathrm{j}, \mathbf{r}, \mathrm{s}$ ) suggests that it is relatively insensitive to $\mathrm{R}^{\mathbf{2}}$ when $R^{1}$ is methyl.

One substituent, cyclohexyl as $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ or $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ (11s,taa) gave us our only examples with no stereoselectivity at all. This is the largest substituent we examined and it is possible that it can compete in size with $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}$ on the one atom and solvated OLi on the other. Only two compounds (110) and (11aa) could not be separated by flash chromatography.

E-Alkene Synthesis via threo-(11).-Horner-Wittig intermediates are stable compounds and can be made by any normal alcohol synthesis and not necessarily by the addition of phosphine oxide anions to aldehydes, thus Whitham's olefin inversion ${ }^{16}$ uses the opening of epoxides with $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PLi}$. We were unable to find conditions for the Horner-Wittig reaction which gave threo-(11) as the major product so we turned to the reduction of the ketones ${ }^{31}$ (12). We had made these ketones ${ }^{21,32}$ by acylation of the lithium derivatives of phosphine oxides with esters or the copper derivatives with acid chlorides or by the oxidation of the adducts (11) with a variety of oxidising agents. ${ }^{21}$

Horner ${ }^{15}$ had reduced the ketone (12; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}$ ) with hydrogen over palladium and isolated $70 \%$ threo- and $10 \%$ erythro-(11y). We had observed ${ }^{33}$ poor 1,3-diastereoselectivity (phosphorus is the second chiral centre) in the reduction of ketone (13) with sodium borohydride but high (ca. 90:10) stereoselectivity with $\mathrm{Li}\left(\mathrm{Bu}^{1} \mathrm{O}\right)_{3} \mathrm{AlH}$. On the other hand, cyclic ketone (14) gave very high stereoselectivity with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ in methanol, $98 \%$ of threo-alcohol (15) being isolated. ${ }^{34}$ Corey ${ }^{11}$ similarly isolated an $80 \%$ yield of a $98 \%$ threo-alcohol (17) from the reduction of phosphonamide (16) with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ in methanol.

(13)


(16)
(17)

Choice of Reducing Agents (Table 4).-Reduction of the $\alpha$ diphenylphosphinoyl ketone (12; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}$ ) with a variety of reducing agents showed that these ketones are poorly reduced by hydrogenation or hindered hydrides (entries 1 and 2, Table 4), though stereoselectivity was very high in both cases. More powerful reducing agents (borane or $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}$ ) gave good yields of alcohol but poor stereoselectivity. The best compromise was with $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ in ethanol which gave quantitative reduction and high (89:11) stereoselectivity. We normally used $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}$ in ethanol or methanol.

Effect of Substituents.-In general, threo-selectivity from reduction of the ketones (12) was greater than erythroselectivity from the addition of aldehydes to phosphine oxide anions, and less susceptible to substituent effects. With $\mathbf{R}^{2}=$ Ph , variation of $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ (Table 5) produced almost no change in the threo-selectivity, even when $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\operatorname{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}}(\mathbf{1 1 g})$. With $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}$, increasing the size of $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ slightly increased threo-selectivity (11a,b,j,r,s,bb) so that ca. $80-90 \%$ pure threo-alcohol (11) could be isolated in most cases.

We have observed ${ }^{35}$ a similar threo-selectivity and similar substituent effects in the reduction of $\alpha$-phenylthio ketones. The threo-selectivity of all these reductions fits Cram's rule but the substituent effects fit Felkin's model ${ }^{36}$ of the transition state (19) better. The largest group $\left(\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right.$ or PhS$)$ on the $\alpha$-carbon atom sits at right angles to the carbonyl group for steric reasons.

Table 3.

| Adduct | $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | Yield (\%) ${ }^{a}$ <br> (11) | erythro :threo | $\begin{aligned} & \text { Yield } \\ & \text { erythro } \\ & \text { isolated } \end{aligned}$ | $\begin{gathered} \text { Yield (\%) } \\ Z-(4) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \% E \text { by } \\ & \text { g.l.c. } \end{aligned}$ | Yield (\%) threo isolated | $\begin{gathered} \text { Yield (\%) } \\ E-(4) \end{gathered}$ | $\begin{aligned} & \% Z \text { by } \\ & \text { g.l.c. } \end{aligned}$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (11a) | Me | Me | 93 | 75:25 | 69 | - | - | 23 | - | - |
| (11b) | Me | Ph | 88 | 88:12 | 78 | 75 | 5 | 11 | 81 | 0 |
| (11c) | Et | Ph | 86 | 85:15 | 73 | 79 | 0 | 13 | 89 | 0 |
| (11d) | Pr | Ph | 94 | 85:15 | 80 | 80 | 2 | 14 | 92 | 0 |
| (11e) | Bu | Ph | 84 | 84:16 | 71 | 85 | 4 | 14 | 91 | 0 |
| (117) | $\mathrm{Bu}^{\text {i }}$ | Ph | 81 | 80:20 | 65 | 86 | 3 | 16 | 95 | 1 |
| (11g) | Pri | Ph | 85 | 64:36 | 54 | 78 | 0 | 31 | 85 | 0 |
| (11h) | Me | 2- $\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 91 | 81:19 | 74 | 83 | 2 | 18 | 90 | 3 |
| (11i) | Me | $3-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 86 | 80:20 | 69 | 85 | 5 | 17 | 88 | 0 |
| (11j) | Me | $4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 92 | 87:13 | 81 | 75 | 6 | 12 | 81 | 0 |
| (11k) | Et | $4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $b$ | 86:14 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (111) | Pr | $4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $b$ | 86:14 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (11m) | Bu | $4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $b$ | 83:17 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (11n) | $\mathrm{Bu}^{\text {i }}$ | $4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $b$ | 80:20 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (110) | $\mathrm{Pr}^{\text {i }}$ | $2-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $b$ | 67:33 | c | $\overline{7}$ | - | c | - | - |
| (11p) | Pri | $3-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 85 | 66:34 | 56 | 74 | 3 | 29 | 89 | 0 |
| (11q) | Pri | $4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 90 | 70:30 | 63 | 70 | 3 | 27 | 80 | 0 |
| (11r) | Me | ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | 83 | 90:10 | 76 | 84 | 4 | 8 | 86 | 0 |
| (11s) | Me | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{11}{ }^{\text {e }}$ | 86 | 79:21 | 69 | 79 | 0 | 18 | 80 | 0 |
| (11t) | $\mathrm{R}^{\text {f }}$ | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{11}{ }^{\text {e }}$ | g | 50:50 | $\overline{70}$ | $\overline{78}$ | - | - | - | $\bigcirc$ |
| (11u) | Ph | Me | 97 | 72:28 | 70 | 78 | 50 | 27 | 86 | 0 |
| (11v) | Ph | $\mathrm{Pr}^{\text {n }}$ | 93 | 67:33 | 62 | 72 | 67 | 31 | 94 | 0 |
| (11w) | Ph | $\mathrm{Bu}^{\text {i }}$ | 67 | 71:29 | 48 | 81 | 87 | 20 | 85 | 0 |
| (119) | 4-MeOC6 ${ }_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{\boldsymbol{h}}$ | $g$ | 67:33 | - | - | - | - | - | - |
| (11y) | Ph | Ph | 88 | 83:17 ${ }^{j}$ | 20 | 61 | 5 | 10 | 95 | 0 |
| (11z) | $\mathrm{PhCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ | Me | 95 | 58:42 | 56 | 81 | 3 | 39 | 76 | 0.5 |
| (11aa) | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{11}{ }^{\text {e }}$ | Me | 87 | 50:50 ${ }^{\text {b }}$ | $c$ | - | - | $c$ | - | - |

${ }^{a}$ Combined yield of separated diastereoisomers. ${ }^{b}$ Ratio determined by n.m.r. ${ }^{c}$ Diastereoisomers could not be separated by chromatography. ${ }^{d} 3,4-$ Methylenedioxyphenyl. ${ }^{e}$ Cyclohexyl. ${ }^{f} \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Pr}, \mathrm{Bu}^{2}, \mathrm{Pr}^{i}, \mathrm{Bu}^{\mathrm{i}} .{ }^{g}$ Ratio estimated by t.l.c. ${ }^{h} \mathrm{R}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{Et}, \mathrm{Pr}, \mathrm{Bu}, \mathrm{Bu}^{i}, \mathrm{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}} .{ }^{i}$ See ref. $14 .{ }^{j}$ In the presence of LiI.


Anh ${ }^{37}$ suggests that the C bond with the lowest $\sigma^{*}\left(\mathrm{C}^{\alpha}-\mathrm{P}\right.$ or $\mathrm{C}^{a}-\mathrm{S}$ ) would also prefer to sit at right angles to the carbonyl group for maximum interaction with the $p$ orbitals. In $\alpha$ diphenylphosphinoyl ketones these factors co-operate. The orientation of the remaining groups in (18) results from the larger groups $R^{1}$ and $R^{2}$ keeping as far apart as possible. $A$ larger $\mathbf{R}^{2}$ gives higher stereoselectivity (as with $\alpha$-phenylthio ketones) ${ }^{35}$ as it makes this factor more decisive. A larger $R^{1}$ will have little effect unless it rivals $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}$ in size.

We have recently extended this work to the reduction of $\alpha$ diphenylphosphinoyl ketones having hydroxy, ${ }^{38}$ acetal, ${ }^{39}$ or carboxyl ${ }^{40}$ functionality in $R^{1}$ or $R^{2}$ (Table 6). Similar threoselectivity is observed in every case and we have used this route to make unsaturated alcohols (20), (21), and (22), $\gamma, \delta$ unsaturated acetals (23), and unsaturated acids (24) with $E$ double bonds.

Completion of the Horner-Wittig Reaction.-The elimination of $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{2}^{-}$from adducts (11) is rapid if $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ is conjugating (allylic, ${ }^{18,19,23.41}$ aryl ${ }^{14}$ ) or electron-withdrawing ( $\mathrm{PhS},{ }^{24}$ $\mathrm{CN}^{24}$ ), but this may lead to loss of stereospecificity by the reversion of intermediate (7) to the starting materials.

From a variety of conditions ${ }^{21}$ we selected NaH in

dimethylformamide (DMF) or KOH in dimethyl sulphoxide (DMSO) (both at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) as giving the highest yield with maximum stereospecificity. The examples in Tables 3 and 5 were carried out under these conditions and the stereospecificity of the reaction checked by g.l.c. analysis of the products. Essentially all the threo-adducts (11) gave $E$ alkenes with total stereospecificity and in high yields. The erythro-adducts (11) with both $\mathrm{R}^{1}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ as alkyl groups gave pure $Z$ alkenes. erythro-Adducts (11; $\mathbf{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ar}$ ) give high stereospecificity (usually $<5 \% E$ alkene), but erythro-adducts (11; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ar}$ ), that is adducts of benzylic phosphine oxides, gave poor stereospecificity and low yields, considerable amounts of starting materials $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Ar}$ and $\mathrm{R}^{2} \mathrm{CHO}$ being formed. Loss of stereospecificity results ${ }^{14}$ from partial dissociation to starting materials during the slow elimination of the erythroadducts (11).

Thus the synthesis of $Z$-alkene (25) can be accomplished via

Table 4. Stereoselectivity of reduction of (12; $\left.\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}\right)$ with different reducing agents

| Entry | Method | Yield <br> (\%) | Yield <br> (\%) | threo: |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $\mathrm{H}_{2}, \mathrm{PtO}_{2}, \mathrm{MeOH}, 25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $50^{a}$ | $50^{a}$ | $100: 0^{a}$ |
| 2 | $\mathrm{Li}(\mathrm{BuO})_{3} \mathrm{AlH}, \mathrm{PhMe}, 100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | $60^{a}$ | $40^{a}$ | $>90: 10^{a}$ |
| 3 | $\mathrm{LiAlH}_{4}, \mathrm{THF}, 0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | - | 98 | $54: 43$ |
| 4 | $\mathrm{~B}_{2} \mathrm{H}_{6}, \mathrm{THF},-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ | - | 98 | $73: 27$ |
| 5 | $\mathrm{NaBH}_{4}, \mathrm{EtOH}$ | - | 100 | $89: 11$ |

${ }^{a}$ By n.m.r.
(11f) or (11w). The benzaldehyde adduct (11f) is formed in $81 \%$ yield ( $80: 20$ stereoselectivity) and $65 \%$ of erythro-(11f) can be isolated giving on elimination an $86 \%$ yield of $Z-(25)$ containing $3 \% E$-(25) by g.l.c. The benzyldiphenylphosphine oxide adduct ( 11 w ) is formed in $67 \%$ yield ( $71: 29$ ) stereoselectivity) and only $48 \%$ of erythro-(11f) can be isolated. Elimination gives $81 \%$ alkene, but this is $87 \% E$-(25) by g.l.c. Other conditions gave lower yields of alkene and more starting materials (KH-DMF) or starting material alone ( $\mathrm{LiH}-\mathrm{DMF}$ or $\mathrm{K}_{2} \mathrm{CO}_{3}-\mathrm{DMF}$ ). For every reason, therefore, aromatic groups should occupy the $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ rather than the $R^{1}$ position in adducts (11).

(11f)

(11w)

$z-(25)$

More generally, the larger of the two substituents on the double bond should occupy the $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ position, whether $Z$ - or $E$ alkene is wanted, as should any anion-stabilising or conjugating group. The exception to this rule is if mixtures (e.g. of vinyl sulphides for conversion into ketones ${ }^{24}$ ) are wanted when advantage may be taken of the faster elimination when $R^{1}$ is an anion-stabilising group.



E-(26)


The synthesis of both isomers of isosafrole (26) illustrates the approach. The Wittig reaction between $\mathrm{Ph}_{3} \mathrm{PEt}^{+}$and piperonal gives an 87:13 mixture of $E$ - and $Z$-isosafrole in $57 \%$ yield. ${ }^{42}$ Our route from $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{Et}$ and piperonal gives erythro-(11r) in $76 \%$ yield (Table 3 ) and hence $Z$-isosafrole (26) in $84 \%$ yield ( $4 \%$ $E$ by g.l.c.). Acylation of $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{O}) E t$ with the methyl ester (27) gave $\alpha$-diphenylphosphinoyl ketone (12r) in $85 \%$ yield (Table 5 ), reduction gave threo-(11r) in $91 \%$ yield and hence $E$ isosafrole (26) in $86 \%$ yield. Overall yields from the phosphine oxide were: $Z$-isosafrole $68 \%$ and $E$-isosafrole $67 \%$. Each isomer has been used by Büchi ${ }^{43}$ in natural product synthesis.

Finally, the $E$-triene (30) was synthesized both to investigate the effect of a third chiral centre and to illustrate the oxidative approach to ketone (12cc) (Table 5). Prenylation of
$\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{P}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{Me}$ gave the homoallyl phosphine oxide (28) whose lithium derivative added to the Diels-Alder adduct (29) to give a mixture of diastereoisomers (three chiral centres) of adduct (11cc). Oxidation with PDC gave the ketone (12cc) which was reduced to another mixture of diastereoisomers in which one or both threo-alcohols (11cc) evidently predominated. Chromatography gave a single crystalline alcohol in $75 \%$ yield which gave pure $E$-triene ( 30 ) $(98 \%$ yield) on elimination. It may be that the third chiral centre is controlled either in the addition or by epimerisation of the ketone or it may be that only the functionalised chiral centres affect the binding to silica and hence the chromatographic separation.




(12cc)

(11cc)



## Experimental

Proton magnetic resonance spectra were recorded on a Bruker WH-400, Varian Associates HA 100, EM-390, EM-360A, CFT20 or Hitachi-Perkin-Elmer R24A instrument. Tetramethylsilane was used as the internal standard with chemical shifts ( $\delta$ ) given in p.p.m. and signals marked with asterisk assigned to diastereotopic protons. I.r. spectra were recorded as Nujol mulls unless otherwise stated using a Perkin-Elmer 297, 257, or 157G grating spectrophotometer. Mass spectra were recorded on an A.E.I.-Kratos MS30 instrument. Gas-liquid chromatograms were obtained using a Perkin-Elmer F11 flame-ionisation instrument with the following columns: $1,15 \%$ Carbowax 20 M on Chromosorb W; 2, 15\% Silicone grease PE 380, $12 \mathrm{ft} \times \frac{1}{8}$ in; 3, WCOT CPWax $51,2.5 \mathrm{~m}$ capillary column; $4,15 \%$ LAC-2R-446 on Chromosorb W, $9 \mathrm{ft} \times \frac{1}{8} \mathrm{in} ; 5,20 \%$ DEGS, 2 $\mathrm{m} \times \frac{1}{8} \mathrm{in} ; 6,3 \%$ OV- $275,2 \mathrm{~m}$ capillary column.

Thin-layer chromatograms were run on commercially prepared pre-coated plates (Merck, Kieselgel $60 \mathrm{~F}_{254}$ ) and eluted with EtOAc unless otherwise stated. Flash column chromatography ${ }^{28}$ was carried out using a 6 in $\times 2$ in bed of Merck Kieselgel 60 ( $230-400$ mesh) silica. Optimum separation of diastereoisomeric phosphine oxides was achieved by eluting with solvent which gave the midpoint between the isomers as $c a$. $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.45$ on t.l.c. High pressure liquid chromatography was

Table 5.

| Compound | R ${ }^{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | Yield (\%) <br> (12) | Yield (\%) ${ }^{a}$ <br> (11) | threo: <br> erythro | threo-(11) <br> $\%$ isolated | $\begin{gathered} \text { Yield (\%) } \\ E-(4) \end{gathered}$ | $\% Z \text { by }$ g.l.c. | erythro-(11) $\% \text { isolated }$ |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| (11a) | Me | Me | - | - | 83:17 | - | - | - | - |
| (11b) | Me | Ph | 66 | 100 | 89:11 | 89 | 81 | 0 | 11 |
| (11c) | Et | Ph | 65 | 99 | 89:11 | 88 | 89 | 0 | 11 |
| (11d) | Pr | Ph | 83 | 98 | 89:11 | 87 | 92 | 0 | 10 |
| (11e) | Bu | Ph | 81 | 91 | 89:11 | 81 | 91 | 0 | 10 |
| (11f) | $\mathrm{Bu}^{i}$ | Ph | 75 | 87 | 89:11 | 77 | 95 | 1 | 9 |
| (11g) | Pri | Ph | 69 | 91 | 83:17 | 75 | 85 | 0 | 15 |
| (11j) | Me | $4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ | 79 | 99 | 90:10 | 89 | 81 | 0 | 19 |
| (11r) | Me | $b$ | 85 | 96 | 94:6 | 91 | 86 | 0 | 6 |
| (11s) | Me | $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{11}{ }^{\text {c }}$ | 84 | 95 | 91:9 | 86 | 80 | 0 | 9 |
| (11bb) ${ }^{\text {d }}$ | Me | ${ }^{6}$ | 61 | 81 | 91:9 | 74 | 71 | - | 7 |
| (11cc) | $f$ | $f$ | $88^{9}$ | 75 | $h$ | 75 | 98 | 0 | - |

${ }^{a}$ Combined yield of separated diastereoisomers. ${ }^{b}$ 3,4-Methylenedioxyphenyl. ${ }^{c}$ Cyclohexyl. ${ }^{d}$ See ref. 31, product is feniculin (31). ${ }^{e}$ 4-(3-Methylbut-2enyloxy)phenyl. ${ }^{f}$ Product is (30). ${ }^{g}$ By oxidation of (11cc), see text. ${ }^{h}$ Four diastereoisomers, not all separated.

Table 6.

| Entry | R ${ }^{1}$ | $\mathrm{R}^{2}$ | Yield (\%) <br> (12) | Yield (\%) <br> (11) | threo: erythro | threo <br> $\%$ isolated | Yield (\%) $E$-alkene | Product | Ref. |
| :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: | :---: |
| 1 | $B{ }^{\text {n }}$ | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{4} \mathrm{OH}$ | 87 | 82 | 75:25 | 68 | 96 | (20) | 38 |
| 2 | Et | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{5} \mathrm{OH}$ | 81 | 100 | 85:15 | 85 | 98 | (21) | 38 |
| 3 | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{OH}$ | Ph | 96 | 92 | 95:5 | 92 | 82 | (22) | 38 |
| 4 | $b$ | Me | 71 | 91 | 82:18 | 71 | 80 | (23) | 39 |
| 5 | $b$ | $\mathrm{Bu}^{\mathrm{n}}$ | 61 | 81 | 77:23 | 57 | 72 | (23) | 39 |
| 6 | $b$ | Ph | 64 | 84 | 75:25 | 63 | 83 | (23) | 39 |
| 7 | Me | $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{4} \mathrm{CO}_{2} \mathrm{H}$ | 79 | 82 | 75:25 | 62 | 93 | (24) | 40 |

${ }^{a}$ By intramolecular acyl transfer. ${ }^{38}{ }^{b}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{C}\left(\mathrm{OCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right) \mathrm{Me}$.
carried out using a $50 \mathrm{~cm} \times 1 \mathrm{~cm}$ steel column packed with Lichrosorb SI 60 silica (10) and pressurised by an Altex 110A pump. Melting-points were determined on an Electrothermal apparatus and are uncorrected.

Microanalyses were carried out by technical staff at the University Chemical Laboratory, Cambridge using a Carlo Erba 1106 or Perkin-Elmer 240 automatic analyser.

Dry THF was freshly distilled from sodium wire using benzophenone radical as an indicator. Toluene and $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ were dried by distillation from sodium wire and were stored over sodium. Dichloromethane and DMSO were dried by distillation from $\mathrm{CaH}_{2}$ and were stored over 4A molecular sieves. DMF was dried by distillation from 4A molecular sieves and was stored over 4A molecular sieves. All reactions in non-aqueous solutions were carried out under a nitrogen atmosphere.

## Preparation of Alkyldiphenylphosphine Oxides

General Procedure from Phosphonium Salts.-Triphenylphosphine was heated under reflux with an excess of alkyl halide. The precipitated phosphonium salt was filtered off, washed well with ether, and then heated with $30 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{w}$ aqueous sodium hydroxide ( $c a .4 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{g}$ ) until all the benzene had distilled out. The mixture was cooled and extracted with dichloromethane, and the extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated to dryness. In this way the following alkyldiphenylphosphine oxides were prepared.

Ethyldiphenylphosphine Oxide (6; $\mathbf{R}^{1}=\mathbf{M e}$ ).-Triphenylphosphine ( $65.6 \mathrm{~g}, 0.25 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and iodoethane ( $42.9 \mathrm{~g}, 0.275 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in dry toluene ( 250 ml ) gave the phosphonium salt $(102.4 \mathrm{~g}$,
$97.9 \%$ ) after 3.5 h . The phosphine oxide was obtained as needles ( $53.2 \mathrm{~g}, 92.5 \%$ ), m.p. $123-124^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc) (lit.. ${ }^{44} 121^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.9-7.3\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 2.3\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, and 1.2 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{MeP}} 17 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}$ ).

Diphenylpropylphosphine Oxide ( $6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Et}$ ).-Triphenylphosphine ( $26.2 \mathrm{~g}, 0.1 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 1-bromopropane ( $98.4 \mathrm{~g}, 0.8$ mol ) gave the phosphonium salt ( $36.9 \mathrm{~g}, 96 \%$ ) after 2 h . The phosphine oxide was obtained as needles $(21.7 \mathrm{~g}, 88.9 \%$ ), m.p. $99-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc) (lit., ${ }^{45} 100-101^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.9$ $7.4\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 2.3\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{PCH}_{2}\right), 1.7\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right)$, and $1.05(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me})$.

Butyldiphenylphosphine Oxide (6; $\left.\mathbf{R}^{1}=\mathbf{P r}\right)$.-Triphenylphosphine ( $52.4 \mathrm{~g}, 0.2 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 1-iodobutane ( $73.6 \mathrm{~g}, 0.4 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) gave the phosphonium salt ( $83.6 \mathrm{~g}, 93.7 \%$ ) after 20 min . The phosphine oxide was obtained as needles ( $44.4 \mathrm{~g}, 86.1 \%$ ), m.p. $93-94^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (lit. $4^{45} 93-94{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.9-7.4\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 2.3(2$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{PCH}_{2}\right), 1.5\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right)$, and $0.9(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Me ).

Pentyldiphenylphosphine Oxide ( $6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Bu}$ ).-Triphenylphosphine ( $26.2 \mathrm{~g}, 0.1 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 1-bromopentane ( $60.4 \mathrm{~g}, 0.4$ mol ) gave the phosphonium salt ( $39.0 \mathrm{~g}, 94.4 \%$ ) after 18 h . The phosphine oxide was obtained as needles ( $22.8 \mathrm{~g}, 83.8 \%$ ), m.p. $78-79^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $40-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: C, 75.1; H, 7.85; P, 11.16. $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{OP}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 74.9$; $\mathrm{H}, 7.79 ; \mathrm{P}, 11.39 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.25 ; \mathrm{v}_{\max } 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$ and $1183 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ $(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.9-7.4\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 2.3(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{PCH}_{2}\right), 1.8-1.2\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right)$, and $0.85(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{Me}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}$, 272.1331. $\mathrm{C}_{17} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{OP}$ requires $M$,
272.1330), $m / z 273(4 \%, M+1), 272(30 \%), 215(100 \%$, $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2}{ }^{+}$), $202\left(58 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$, and $201\left(53 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$.

Isobutyldiphenylphosphine Oxide (6; $\mathbf{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Pr}^{\mathbf{1}}$ ).-Triphenylphosphine ( $26.2 \mathrm{~g}, 0.1 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 1-bromo-2-methylpropane ( 54.8 $\mathrm{g}, 0.4 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) gave the phosphonium salt ( $32.7 \mathrm{~g}, 82.0 \%$ ) after 36 h . The phosphine oxide was obtained as needles $(19.4 \mathrm{~g}, 75.2 \%)$, m.p. $135-136^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc) (lit., ${ }^{46} 132.5-134{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.9-7.4\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 2.2\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right)$, and $1.05(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{Me})$.
(3-Methylbutyl)diphenylphosphine Oxide $\quad\left(6 ; \quad \mathbf{R}^{1}=\mathrm{CH}_{2^{-}}\right.$ $\mathrm{CHMe}_{2}$ ).-Triphenylphosphine ( $26.2 \mathrm{~g}, 0.1 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) and 1-bromo-3-methylbutane ( $60.4 \mathrm{~g}, 0.4 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) gave the phosphonium salt ( $39.9 \mathrm{~g}, 96.6 \%$ ) after 18 h . The phosphine oxide was obtained as needles $\left(21.1 \mathrm{~g}, 77.6 \%\right.$ ), m.p. $98-99^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $40-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (lit., ${ }^{47}$ b.p. $96-97^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ 7.9-7.4 ( $10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}$ ), $2.3\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{PCH}_{2}\right), 1.6(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right)$, and $0.9(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{Me})$.
(Cyclohexylmethyl)diphenylphosphine Oxide (6; $\mathbf{R}^{1}=$ cyclo-hexyl).-Triphenylphosphine ( $9.26 \mathrm{~g}, 35.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and cyclohexylmethyl bromide ( $25.0 \mathrm{~g}, 141.2 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave the phosphonium salt ( $15.7 \mathrm{~g}, 100 \%$ ) after 3 days. The phosphine oxide was obtained as microcrystals ( $8.4 \mathrm{~g}, 79.8 \%$ ), m.p. $119-120^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: C, 76.3; $\mathrm{H}, 7.95 ; \mathrm{P}, 10.1 . \mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{OP}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 76.4 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.78 ; \mathrm{P}$, $10.40 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.4, v_{\text {max. }} 1180 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.85-7.4(10$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 2.2\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{PCH}_{2}\right)$, and $1.9-1.0(11 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{C}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{11}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}$, 298.1492. $\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{OP}$ requires $M$, 298.1487), $m / z 299(4 \%, M+1), 298(19 \%), 215(100 \%$, $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2}{ }^{+}$), and 201 ( $19 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}$).

Benzyldiphenylphosphine Oxide (6; $\left.\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}\right)$.-Chlorodiphenylphosphine ( $11.0 \mathrm{~g}, 49.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry ether ( 30 ml ) was added dropwise to benzyl alcohol ( $5.4 \mathrm{~g}, 49.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), dry pyridine ( $4.0 \mathrm{~g}, 50.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and dry ether ( 90 ml ) at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The mixture was stirred at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 1.5 h and then for 45 min at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ before the pyridinium hydrochloride was filtered off under a blanket of nitrogen and the filtrate evaporated to dryness. The residual colourless oil was dissolved in dry toluene ( 150 ml ) containing a small crystal of iodine or a drop of benzyl bromide and heated under reflux for 24 h . The mixture was cooled, filtered, and the product washed with a little dry toluene followed by plenty of dry ether to give the phosphine oxide (6; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}$ ) as needles ( $10.2 \mathrm{~g}, 70.1 \%$ ), m.p. 192- $193{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc-EtOH) (lit., $\left.{ }^{48} 192-193{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.35, \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.9-$ $7.4\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 7.15(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{PhC})$ and $3.65(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J} 14$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ). The reaction mother liquors were concentrated and cooled to give benzyl diphenylphosphinoate as needles $(2.0 \mathrm{~g}$, $13.1 \%$ ), m.p. $77-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from ether) (lit., ${ }^{49}$ m.p. $78-78.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.45, \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.05-7.45\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right)$, $7.4(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, PhC ), and $5.1\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right.$ ) (Found: $M^{+}, 308.0955$. Calc. for $\left.\mathrm{C}_{19} \mathrm{H}_{17} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}: M, 308.0966\right), m / z 309(10 \%, M+1), 308$ ( $38 \%$ ), 217 ( $6 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}_{2}$ ), and $202\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$.
[(4-Methoxyphenyl)methyl]diphenylphosphine Oxide (6; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ ).-The procedure used was the same as that for the phosphine oxide ( $6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}$ ). Chlorodiphenylphosphine ( $11.0 \mathrm{~g}, 49.8 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), 4-methoxybenzyl alcohol ( 6.88 g , 49.8 mmol ), and dry pyridine ( $4.0 \mathrm{~g}, 50.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave the phosphine oxide ( $6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ ) as needles ( 11.3 g , $70.2 \%$ ), m.p. $227-228^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from MeOH ) (lit., ${ }^{50} 230^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.9-7.4\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 7.1-6.6(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{ArO})$, $3.7(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me})$, and $3.6\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 14 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$.

Preparation of $\beta$-Hydroxydiphenylphosphine Oxides (11) (Table 3)
General Procedure from Alkyldiphenylphosphine Oxides (6).n -Butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m -solution in hexane) was added from a syringe to a stirred solution of the phosphine oxide (6) in dry THF (ca. $30 \mathrm{ml} / \mathrm{g}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 min the red reaction solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (acetone-solid $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ) and neat aldehyde was added dropwise at such a rate that the solution temperature was maintained at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The pale yellow solution was allowed to warm to room temperature over $c a .2 \mathrm{~h}$ and then water was added. The THF was removed under reduced pressure and brine added to the aqueous residue before extraction with dichloromethane ( $3 \times$ ). The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated to dryness to give the product as a mixture of diastereoisomers. In this way the following $\beta$-hydroxydiphenylphosphine oxides were prepared.

2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-methylpropan-1-ol (11a).-Ethyldiphenylphosphine oxide ( $1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 4.35 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), n-butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 2.9 ml ), and acetaldehyde ( $267 \mathrm{mg}, 4.79 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave a mixture of diastereoisomers of the alcohol (11a), separated by flash chromatography to give erythro-(11a) (822 $\mathrm{mg}, 69 \%$ ), identified by n.m.r.; $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.0-7.1(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 4.27\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddq, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 10, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 2 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{MeCHOH}\right)$, $4.1(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.34\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, d quint, $J_{\mathrm{HMc}}=J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 2$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{PC} H \mathrm{Me}), 1.14$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{MeCHOH}$ ), $1.15(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$, $J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{McP}} 17 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{PCHMe}$ ), and threo-(11a) ( $274 \mathrm{mg}, 23 \%$ ), identified by n.m.r. $\delta_{\mathrm{H}}\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.9-7.3\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 4.3(1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.05\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd quint, $J_{\mathrm{HMe}}=J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 12 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{MeCHOH}), 2.71\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd quint, $J_{\mathrm{HMe}}=J_{\mathrm{HH}}=7, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 9 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{PCHMe}), 1.22$ ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{MeCHOH}$ ), and 1.03 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$, $J_{\text {MeH }} 7, J_{\text {MeP }} 18 \mathrm{~Hz}$, PCHMe).

2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-phenylbutan-1-ol (11c; $\mathbf{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Et}$, $\mathrm{R}^{\mathbf{2}}=\mathrm{Ph}$ ).-Diphenylpropylphosphine oxide ( $\mathbf{6} ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Et}$ ) $(1.0$ $\mathrm{g}, 4.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), n-butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 2.7 ml ), and benzaldehyde ( $435 \mathrm{mg}, 4.1 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave an oil which contained two diastereoisomers that were separated by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc then acetone). The first diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S$, $2 S R$ )-adduct, erythro-(11c), needles ( $1.050 \mathrm{~g}, 73.4 \%$ ), m.p. $157-$ $159{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc) (Found: C, 75.3; H, 6.69; P, 8.64. $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 75.4 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.62 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.85 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.5, \mathrm{v}_{\text {max }}$. $3270(\mathrm{OH}), 1445(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1160 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $8.15-7.4\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 7.4-7.2(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{PhC}), 5.3(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 1, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 4.7(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.45\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}\right.$ $\left.1,5,5, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}\right), 2.2-1.5\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, and $0.4(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}$, $J_{\mathrm{HH}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}, 350.1455 . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 350.1436), m / z 351(2 \%, M+1), 350(1 \%)$, 244 ( $77 \%$, $\left.\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POPr}\right), 229\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}{ }^{+}\right)$, and 202 ( $45 \%$, $\left.\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$. The second diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct, threo-(11b), needles (180 $\mathrm{mg}, 12.6^{\%}$ ), m.p. $165-167^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc) (Found: C, 75.1; H, 6.72; $\mathrm{P}, 9.02 . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 75.4 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.62 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.85 \%$ ), $\boldsymbol{R}_{\mathrm{F}}$ $0.4, v_{\text {max. }} 3140(\mathrm{OH})$ and $1050 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.9-7.1$ $(15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ph}), 5.5\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HOH}} 5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}\right), 5.1\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}\right.$ $\left.7, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 17 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 2.65\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=J_{\mathrm{HP}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}\right)$, $1.7-1.2\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, and $0.7\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right)$ (Found: $M^{+}, 350.1395 . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 350.1435$ ), $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z}$ $350(1 \%), 244\left(84 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POPr}\right), 229\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}{ }^{+}\right)$, and $202\left(26 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$.

2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-phenylpentan-1-ol (11d; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Pr}$, $\left.\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}\right)$.-Butyldiphenylphosphine oxide $\left(6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\operatorname{Pr}\right)(1.0 \mathrm{~g}$, 3.87 mmol ), n-butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 2.6 ml ), and benzaldehyde ( $0.41 \mathrm{~g}, 3.87 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave an oil which contained two diastereoisomers that were separated by flash column
chromatography (elution with EtOAc then acetone). The first diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S$, $2 S R$ )-adduct, erythro-(11d), needles ( $1.123 \mathrm{~g}, 79.6 \%$ ), m.p. $140-$ $141{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from acetone-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: $\mathrm{C}, 75.9 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.88 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.51 . \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 75.8$; $\mathrm{H}, 6.94 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.52 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.55, \mathrm{v}_{\text {max. }} 3220(\mathrm{OH}), 1440[\mathrm{P}(\mathrm{O}) \mathrm{Ph}]$, and $1160 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.1-7.4\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 7.3$ ( $5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{PhC}$ ), $5.25\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 1, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 10 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 4.1(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.45\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}\right), 2.1-1.3\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right)$, and $0.9-0.3\left(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right)$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 364.1595$. $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 364.1592$ ), $m / z 364(13 \%)$, 346 ( $58 \%$, $\left.M-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 258\left(45 \%, \quad \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Et}\right), 229 \quad(100 \%$, $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}{ }^{+}$), and $201\left(20 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$. The second diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S$, $2 R S$ )-adduct, threo-(11d), needles ( $201 \mathrm{mg}, 14.3 \%$ ), m.p. $126-$ $128^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from acetone-light petroleum b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{C}, 75.5 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.03 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.68 . \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 75.8 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.94 ; \mathrm{P}$, $8.52 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.45, v_{\text {max. }} 3170(\mathrm{OH}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1150 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ $(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.9-7.1(15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ph}), 5.55\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{HOH}}\right.$ $5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.05\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HOH}} 5, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 7, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 17 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 2.75$ ( $1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHP}$ ), $1.65-0.8\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, and $0.65(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}$, $J_{\mathrm{HH}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 364.1590. $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 364.1592$ ), $m / z 364(1 \%), 258\left[50 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{3}{ }^{-}\right.$ Me ], and 202 ( $16 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}$ ).

2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-phenylhexan-1-ol (11e; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Bu}$, $\left.\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}\right)$.-Pentyldiphenylphosphine oxide $\left(6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Bu}\right)(1.0$ $\mathrm{g}, 3.67 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), n-butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 2.5 ml ), and benzaldehyde ( $0.39 \mathrm{~g}, 3.67 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave an oil which contained two diastereoisomers that were separated by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc). The first diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )- adduct, erythro-(11e), needles ( $982 \mathrm{mg}, 70.7 \%$ ), m.p. $132-134^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ] (Found: C, 75.8; H, 7.21; $\mathrm{P}, 8.11 . \mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\left.\mathrm{C}, 76.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.22 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.19 \%\right), R_{\mathrm{F}}$ $0.6, v_{\text {max. }} 3310(\mathrm{OH}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$ and $1150 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O})$; $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.15-7.4\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 7.3(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{PhC}), 5.3(1$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 1, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 4.75(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.45(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}} c a .7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}\right), 2.0-1.4\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 0.9-0.5(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), and $0.45\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right)$ (Found: $M^{+}$ 378.1737. $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 378.1748$ ); $m / z 379$ ( $13 \%$, $M+1), 378(5 \%), 272\left(42 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POC}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}\right), 229$ ( $100 \%$, $\left.\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}{ }^{+}\right)$, and $202\left(40 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$. The second diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S$, $2 R S$ )-adduct, threo-(11e), needles ( $191 \mathrm{mg}, 13.7 \%$ ), m.p. $120-$ $121{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: $\mathrm{C}, 76.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.27 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.28 . \mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 76.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.22 ; \mathrm{P}$, $8.19 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.5, v_{\max } 3220(\mathrm{OH}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1175 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ $(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.9-7.0(15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ph}), 5.55\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\text {нон }}\right.$ $5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.0\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HOH}} 5, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 7, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 17 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 2.7(1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHP}), 1.65-1.2\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 1.1-0.8(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), and $0.6\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right)$ (Found: $M^{+}$, 378.1712. $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{M}, 378.1749$ ), $m / z 379(3 \%$, $M+1), 378(2 \%), 272\left(42 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POC}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{11}\right), 229$ ( $100 \%$, $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}{ }^{+}$), and $202\left(53 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$.

2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-4-methyl-1-phenylpentan-1-ol (11f; $\mathbf{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Bu}^{1}, \quad \mathbf{R}^{2}=\mathbf{P h}$ )-(3-Methylbutyl)diphenylphosphine oxide (6; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Bu}^{1}$ ) $(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 3.67 \mathrm{mmol})$, n -butyl-lithium, ( 1.5 m in hexane; 2.5 ml ), and benzaldehyde ( $0.39 \mathrm{~g}, 3.67 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave an oil which contained two diastereoisomers that were separated by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc ). The first diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S$, $2 S R$ )-adduct, erythro-(11f), needles ( $905 \mathrm{mg}, 65.1 \%$ ), m.p. 158 $160^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ] (Found: C, 75.9; H, 7.39; P, 8.50. $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 76.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.22$; $\mathrm{P}, 8.19 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.6, v_{\text {max. }} 3240(\mathrm{OH}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and 1160 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.15-7.2(15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ph}), 5.3(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$,
$\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}} 1, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 10 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 4.8(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} s, \mathrm{OH}), 2.45\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}\right.$ $1,6,6, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}$ ), $2.0-1.2\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right), 0.3(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}^{*}$ ), and $0.2\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}^{*}\right)$ (Found: $M^{+}$, 378.1751. $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\left.M, 378.1749\right), m / z 379(1 \%, M+$ 1), $378(2 \%), 272\left(30 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHMe}_{2}\right), 229(100 \%$, $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}{ }^{+}$), and $202\left(16 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$. The second diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S$, $2 R S$ )-adduct, threo-(11f), needles ( $221 \mathrm{mg}, 15.9 \%$ ), m.p. $155-$ $156{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: $\mathrm{C}, 76.2 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.20 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.41 . \mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 76.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.22 ; \mathrm{P}$, $8.19 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.5, v_{\text {max. }} 3260(\mathrm{OH}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1160 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ $(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.9-7.0(15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ph}), 5.7\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\text {нон }} 6\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{OH}), 5.1\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddd, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=J_{\mathrm{HOH}}=6, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 19 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right)$, $2.8\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 12 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}\right), 1.9-1.0\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}\right)$, and 0.65 ( $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{Me}^{*}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 378.1766. $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 378.1748), m / z 379(5 \%, M+1), 378(2 \%), 272$ ( $30 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHMe}$ ), $229\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}{ }^{+}\right.$), and $201\left(32 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$.

2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-3-methyl-1-phenylbutan-1-ol (11g; $\left.\mathrm{R}^{1}=\operatorname{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}\right)$.-Isobutyldiphenylphosphine oxide (6; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}}$ ) ( $1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 3.87 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), n -butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; $2.6 \mathrm{ml})$ and benzaldehyde $(0.41 \mathrm{~g}, 3.87 \mathrm{mmol})$ gave an oil which contained two diastereoisomers that were separated by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc). The first diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )adduct, erythro-( 11 g ), microcrystals ( $761 \mathrm{mg}, 54.0 \%$ ), m.p. $164-$ $166^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from acetone-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: C, 75.5; H, 7.04; P, 8.26. $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 75.8$; $\mathrm{H}, 6.92 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.51 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.6, \mathrm{v}_{\text {max. }} 3290(\mathrm{OH}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph}), 1180$, and $1165 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.1-7.4\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 7.2(5 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{PhC}), 5.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 2, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 4.6(1 \mathrm{H}$, broad $\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.65\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddd, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}=2,2, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}\right), 2.2(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, CHMe ${ }_{2}$ ), 1.05 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\text {HMe }} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}^{*}$ ), and $0.75\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{Me}^{*}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}$, 364.1619. $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M$, 364.1592), $m / z 365(10 \%, M+1), 364(20 \%), 258(49 \%$, $\left.\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{CHMe}_{2}\right), 243$ [ $\left.100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{3}{ }^{+}\right]$, and 201 $\left(18 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$. The second diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct, threo- $(11 \mathrm{~g})$, needles ( $435 \mathrm{mg}, 30.9 \%$ ), m.p. $190-192{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from acetone) (Found: C, 75.5; $\mathrm{H}, 7.04 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.43 . \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 75.8 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.92 ; \mathrm{P}$, $8.51 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.5, v_{\max } 3290(\mathrm{OH})$ and $1145 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O})$; $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.85-6.9(15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ph}), 5.8\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HOH}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\mathrm{OH}), 5.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 3, J_{\mathrm{HOH}} 7, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 22 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 2.7(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\left.\mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=3,3, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 10 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}\right), 2.1(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHMe})_{2}\right), 1.25(3 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}^{*}$ ), and $1.1\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}^{*}\right) ; m / z 258$ $\left(46 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{CHMe}_{2}\right), 243\left(\left[100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{3}{ }^{+}\right]\right.$, and $201\left(46 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$.

1-Cyclohexyl-2-diphenylphosphinoylpropan-1-ol (11s; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=$ $\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=$ cyclohexyl).-Ethyldiphenylphosphine oxide (6; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}$ ) ( $1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 4.35 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), n-butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 2.9 ml ), and cyclohexanecarbaldehyde ( $488 \mathrm{mg}, 4.35 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave a crystalline material containing two diastereoisomers which were separated by flash column chromatography (elution with $\mathrm{EtOAc})$. The first diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct, erythro-(11s), needles $(1.020 \mathrm{~g}$, $68.5 \%$ ), m.p. $171-173{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc) (Found: C, 73.6; H, 8.07; $\mathrm{P}, 9.10 . \mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 73.6 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.97 ; \mathrm{P}, 9.06 \%$ ), $\boldsymbol{R}_{\mathrm{F}}$ $0.4 ; v_{\text {max. }} 3410(\mathrm{OH})$, $1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1165 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O})$; $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.95-7.4\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 4.2(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.6(1$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}<1, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=J_{\mathrm{HP}}=10 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 2.6(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$ quintet, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}}<1, J_{\mathrm{HMe}}=J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}\right), 2.1(1 \mathrm{H}$, br d, ring CH ), and $1.9-0.7$ (total $13 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ overlain by dd at $1.15, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7$, $J_{\mathrm{HP}} 17 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}$ and ring $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ 's) (Found: $M^{+}$, 342.1740 . $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 342.1748$ ), $m / z 342(4 \%), 259$ ( $100 \%$, $M$ - cyclohexyl), 230 ( $37 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POEt}$ ), and 201 ( $33 \%$, $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}$). The second diastereoisomer to be eluted from the
column was the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct, threo-(11s), needles (267 $\mathrm{mg}, 17.9 \%$ ), m.p. $144-146^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from acetone-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: C, 73.5; H, 7.86; P, 9.19. $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires C, 73.6 ; H, 7.97; P, 9.06\%), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.35$, $v_{\text {max. }} 3290(\mathrm{OH})$ and $1150 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.9-7.4\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 4.8$ $(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.7\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}<1, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 8, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 12 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right)$, $2.8\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddq}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=J_{\mathrm{HMe}}=8, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}\right)$, and $1.85-0.9$ (total 14 H , m overlain by dd at $1.0, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 8, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 17 \mathrm{~Hz}$, cyclohexyl and Me ) (Found: $M^{+}$, 342.1759. $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M$, 342.1758), $m / z 342$ ( $1 \%$ ), 259 ( $100 \%$, $M$ - cyclohexyl), 230 $\left(29 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POEt}\right)$, and $201\left(46 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$.

1-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-phenylpropan-2-ol (11u; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}$, $\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Me}$ ).-n-Butyl-lithium ( 1.5 M in hexane; 2.3 ml ) was added from a syringe to a stirred solution of benzyldiphenylphosphine oxide (6; $\left.\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}\right)(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 3.42 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF ( 30 ml ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 min the dark red reaction solution was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (acetone-solid $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ) and acetaldehyde ( $166 \mathrm{mg}, 3.76$ mmol ) added dropwise from a syringe at such a rate as to maintain the internal temperature at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 2 min the now pale yellow solution, still at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, was quenched by the addition of saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( 30 ml ). The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature, the THF was removed under reduced pressure, and brine ( 15 ml ) added to the aqueous residue before extraction with dichloromethane $(3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml})$. The organic phases were combined, dried ( $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ), and evaporated to dryness to give the product as an amorphous mixture of diastereoisomers. The isomers were separated by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc then acetone). The first diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct, erythro-(11u) $(810 \mathrm{mg}$, $70.4 \%$ ), m.p. $163-165^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc) (Found: C, 74.7; H, $6.42 ; \mathrm{P}, 9.23 . \mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\left.\mathrm{C}, 75.0 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.31 ; \mathrm{P}, 9.23 \%\right), R_{\mathrm{F}}$ $0.45, v_{\text {max. }} 3390(\mathrm{OH}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1160 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O})$; $\delta\left[\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}\right] 8.2-7.0(15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ph}), 4.75\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HOH}}\right.$ $3 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.3(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 4.0\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 3, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, CHP), and $0.9\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}\right) ; m / z 318(33 \%, M-$ $\left.\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 292\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, and $201\left(44 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$. The second diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct, threo-(11u) ( $309 \mathrm{mg}, 26.9 \%$ ), m.p. 203$20{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from acetone) (Found: C, 75.1; H, 6.05; P, 9.1. $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 75.0 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.31 ; \mathrm{P}, 9.23 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.35$, $v_{\text {max }}$ $3350(\mathrm{OH}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1165 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left[\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}\right]$ 8.1-7.0 ( $15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ph}$ ), $4.7(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 4.3(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CHOH}), 4.05\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}\right)$, and $1.05(3 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}\right) ; m / z 292\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$ and 201 ( $70 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}$).

1-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-phenylpentan-2-ol (11v; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}$, $\mathrm{R}^{\mathbf{2}}=\mathrm{Pr}$ )-n-Butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 2.3 ml ) was added from a syringe to a stirred solution of benzyldiphenylphosphine oxide ( $6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}$ ) ( $1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 3.42 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 30 ml ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 min the dark red reaction solution was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (acetone-solid $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ) and butanal ( $247 \mathrm{mg}, 3.42 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added dropwise from a syringe at such a rate as to maintain the internal temperature at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution temperature was then allowed to reach $-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (over ca. 10 min ), during which time the colour changed from red to pale yellow; saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( 30 ml ) was then added. The mixture was allowed to warm to room temperature, the THF was removed under reduced pressure and brine ( 15 ml ) added to the aqueous residue before extraction with dichloromethane $(3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml})$. The organic phases were combined, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, and evaporated to dryness to give the product as a crystalline mixture of diastereoisomers. The isomers were separated by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc). The first diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct, erythro-(11v) (779
$\mathrm{mg}, 62.3 \%$ ), m.p. $198-199^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $40-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: C, 75.8; H, 7.01; P, 8.57. $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires C, $75.8 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.93 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.51 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.6, \mathrm{v}_{\text {max }} 3360(\mathrm{OH})$, $1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1150 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left[\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}\right] 8.3-7.4(10$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 7.4-7.0(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{PhC}), 4.8(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 2 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CHOH}), 4.2-3.9(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHP}$ and OH$), 1.4-1.05(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), and $0.7\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}\right) ; m / z 363(3 \%, M-1)$, $292\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$, and $201\left(18 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$. The second diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct, threo-(11v) ( $383 \mathrm{mg}, 30.6 \%$ ), m.p. $208-$ $210^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $40-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: $\mathrm{C}, 75.6 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.98 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.43 . \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 75.8 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.93$; P , $8.51 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.45, \mathrm{v}_{\text {max. }} 3320(\mathrm{OH}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1165 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ $(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left[\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}\right] 8.2-7.05(15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ph}), 4.8(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, \mathrm{J}$ $5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 4.1(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHP}$ and OH$), 1.6-1.0(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), and $0.7(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Me}) ; \mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 292(100 \%$, $\left.\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$ and $201\left(25 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$.

1-Diphenylphosphinoyl-4-methyl-1-phenylpentan-2-ol (11w; $\mathbf{R}^{1}=\mathbf{P h}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Bu}^{\mathbf{i}}$ ).-n-Butyl-lithium (1.5m in hexane; 2.3 ml ) was added from a syringe to a stirred solution of benzyldiphenylphosphine oxide $\left(6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}\right)(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 3.42 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF ( 30 ml ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 min the dark red reaction solution was cooled to $-78{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (acetone-solid $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ) and 3-methylbutanal ( $295 \mathrm{mg}, 3.42 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) added dropwise from a syringe at such a rate as to maintain the internal temperature at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The solution temperature was then allowed to reach $-50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (over ca .10 min ), during which time the colour lightened to orange, before saturated aqueous ammonium chloride (30 ml ) was added. The mixture sas allowed to warm to room temperature before removal of the THF under reduced pressure and dilution of the aqueous residue with brine ( 15 ml ). The product was extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml}$ ), the organic phases combined, dried ( $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ), and evaporated to dryness to give a crystalline mixture of diastereoisomers. The isomers were separated by h.p.l.c. (elution with EtOAc). The first diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S$, $2 S R$ )-adduct, erythro-(11w) ( $614 \mathrm{mg}, 47.6 \%$ ), m.p. $183-185^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $40-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: C, $76.3 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.20 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.00 . \mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 76.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.21 ; \mathrm{P}$, $8.20 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.6, v_{\text {max. }} 3370(\mathrm{OH}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1150 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ $(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.1-7.0(15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ph}), 4.5-4.2(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CHOH}), 3.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J 2$ and $9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}), 1.8-1.4(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CH} \mathrm{Me}_{2}$ ), $1.3-0.95\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, and $0.7\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{Me}^{*}\right)$; $m / z 292\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$ and $201\left(32 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$. The second diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct, threo-( 11 w ) ( $252 \mathrm{mg}, 19.5 \%$ ), m.p. 208$210{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $40-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: $\mathrm{C}, 76.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.21 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.08 . \mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 76.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.21 ; \mathrm{P}$, $8.20 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.6, v_{\text {max }} 3370(\mathrm{OH}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1165 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ $(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.0-6.85(15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ph}), 4.5(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CHOH}), 4.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.65\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=J_{\mathrm{HP}}=8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, CHP), $2.1-1.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHMe} 2), 1.5-0.95\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, and 0.7 ( $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{Me}$ ); $m / z 292\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right)$ and 201 $\left(33 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$.

## Temperature Effects (Table 2)

2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-phenylbutan-1-ol (11c; $\quad \mathbf{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Et}$, $\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}$ ).-Experiment 1. n-Butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 0.68 ml ) was added from a syringe to a stirred solution of diphenylpropylphosphine oxide ( $\left.6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Et}\right)(250 \mathrm{mg}, 1.02$ mmol ) in dry THF ( 15 ml ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 min the orange reaction solution was cooled to $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ice-water) and benzaldehyde ( $109 \mathrm{mg}, 1.02 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) added dropwise from a syringe at such a rate as to maintain the internal temperature at $10^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The pale yellow reaction solution was allowed to warm to room temperature (over ca. 30 min ) and water ( 10 ml ) was
added before removal of the THF under reduced pressure. The aqueous residue was diluted with brine ( 10 ml ) extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{ml}$ ), and the combined organic extracts dried ( $\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}$ ) and evaporated to dryness to give a crystalline mixture of diastereoisomers ( $350 \mathrm{mg}, 97.5 \%$ ). The isomers were not separated, but n.m.r. analysis of the corresponding methyl signals indicated that the product consisted of a $66: 34$ mixture of the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )- and ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )adducts respectively, erythro- and threo-(11c).

Experiment 2. The procedure was the same as that for experiment 1, except that benzaldehyde was added to the reaction solution at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. Thus, diphenylpropylphosphine oxide ( $6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Et}$ ) ( $250 \mathrm{mg}, 1.02 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), n-butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 0.68 ml ), and benzaldehyde ( $109 \mathrm{mg}, 1.02 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave a crystalline mixture of diastereoisomers ( $350 \mathrm{mg}, 97.5 \%$ ) which, by n.m.r. analysis, was judged to consist of an $85: 15$ mixture of the $(1 R S, 2 S R)$ - and ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adducts respectively. The yield and adduct ratio did not change when the reaction was quenched with water either at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ after 5 min or at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}, 2 \mathrm{~h}$ or 96 h after the addition of benzaldehyde.

Experiment 3. The procedure used was the same as that for experiment 1, except that benzaldehyde was added to the reaction solution at $-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (methanol-liquid nitrogen). Thus, diphenylpropylphosphine oxide (6; $\left.\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Et}\right)(250 \mathrm{mg}, 1.02$ mmol ), n-butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 0.68 ml ), and benzaldehyde ( $109 \mathrm{mg}, 1.02 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave a crystalline mixture of diastereoisomers ( $350 \mathrm{mg}, 97.5 \%$ ) which, by n.m.r. analysis, consisted of a 92:8 mixture of the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )- and ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )adducts respectively.

3-Methyl-1-phenyl-2-diphenylphosphinoylbutan-1-ol (11g; $\mathbf{R}^{1}=\operatorname{Pr}^{\mathbf{i}}, \mathbf{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}$ ).-Experiment 1 . The procedure used was the same as that described for phosphine oxide (11c) except that benzaldehyde was added to the reaction solution at $-100^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (methanol-liquid nitrogen). Thus, (s-butyldiphenylphosphine oxide (6; $\mathbf{R}^{1}=\operatorname{Pr}^{1}$ ) ( $258 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), n -butyl-lithium 1.5 m in hexane; 0.67 ml ), and benzaldehyde ( $106 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave a crystalline mixture of diastereoisomers ( $360 \mathrm{mg}, 98.9 \%$ ) which, by n.m.r. analysis of the corresponding methyl signals, was judged to consist of an 83:17 mixture of the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )- and ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adducts respectively, erythro- and threo-(11g).

## Solvent Effects (Table 1)

1-Phenyl-2-diphenylphosphinoylbutan-1-ol (11c; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Et}$, $\mathbf{R}^{2}=\mathbf{P h}$ ).-n-Butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 0.68 ml ) was added from a syringe to a stirred solution of diphenylpropylphosphine oxide ( $6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Et}$ ) ( $250 \mathrm{mg}, 1.02 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry solvent $(15 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 min the orange reaction solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (acetone-solid $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ) and benzaldehyde ( $109 \mathrm{mg}, 1.02 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) added dropwise from a syringe at such a rate as to maintain the internal temperature at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The work-up was carried out as described above. Table 1 , lists the diastereoisomeric ratios obtained with the following solvents: (1) pentane, (2) toluene, (3) $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$, (4) DME, (5) THF, (6) THF with TMEDA ( $119 \mathrm{mg}, 1.02 \mathrm{mmol}$ ), and (7) THF with DMI ( $234 \mathrm{mg}, 2.05 \mathrm{mmol}$ ).

## Completion of the Horner-Wittig Reaction (Table 3)

The procedure described below is typical of the method used for the decomposition of phosphine oxide adducts (11) listed in Table 3. Similar reactions have not all been individually described because the work-up procedure given below was generally used throughout.

Attempted Preparation of (Z)-1-Phenylprop-1-ene (4; $\mathbf{R}^{1}=$ $\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}$ ) from erythro-(11u).-Sodium hydride $(80 \%$
dispersion in oil; $60 \mathrm{mg}, 2.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added in one portion to a stirred solution of the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct (11u) ( $336 \mathrm{mg}, 1.0$ mmol ) in dry DMF ( 25 ml ). The clear reaction solution was warmed to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for $c a .1 \mathrm{~h}$ by which time a white solid had precipitated. The reaction mixture was cooled and the precipitate dissolved by the addition of water ( 20 ml ). The mixture was diluted with brine ( 20 ml ) and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ $(3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml})$. The organic phases were combined, washed with water ( $3 \times 40 \mathrm{ml}$ ), dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. Bulb-to-bulb distillation (Kugelrohr apparatus) gave an isomeric mixture of alkenes $E$ - and $Z-(4 \mathbf{u})$ ( $92 \mathrm{mg}, 78.0 \%$ ) as judged by n.m.r. and i.r. analysis. G.l.c. (column 1 and 2) showed the product to consist of a $50: 50$ mixture of the $E$ - and $Z$-alkenes. The distillation residue ( 50 mg ) was benzyldiphenylphosphine oxide.
(E)-1-Phenylprop-1-ene E-(4u; $\left.\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Me}\right)$.-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct, threo-(11u) ( $200 \mathrm{mg}, 0.6$ mmol ) and sodium hydride ( $50 \%$ dispersion in oil; $58 \mathrm{mg}, 1.2$ mmol ) gave after distillation, the alkene ( 11 u ) $(60 \mathrm{mg}, 85.7 \%$ ) as a colourless liquid. The $Z$-isomer was not detected by g.l.c. (columns 1 and 2).
(Z)-1-Phenylbut-1-ene $Z$-( $\left.\mathbf{4 c} ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Et}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}\right)$.-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct, erythro-(11c) $(800 \mathrm{mg}, 2.28$ mmol ) and sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $136 \mathrm{mg}, 4.56$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ gave after distillation, the alkene $Z-(4 \mathrm{c})(238 \mathrm{mg}, 78.8 \%)$ as a colourless liquid, b.p. $79-81^{\circ} \mathrm{C} / 20 \mathrm{mmHg}$ (lit., ${ }^{51}$ b.p. $80-$ $83^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 20 mmHg ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75, v_{\text {max. }}$ (liquid film) $1445,915,800$, 764 , and $696 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ out of plane def.); $\delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.2(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{Ph}), 6.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 2, J_{\text {cis }} 11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{PhCH}\right), 5.6\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 7\right.$, $\left.J_{\text {cis }} 11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.35\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}\right.$, quint, $J_{\mathrm{HCH}} 2, J_{\mathrm{HCH}}=J_{\mathrm{HMe}}=$ $\left.7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, and $1.1\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}\right)$. The $E$-isomer was not detected by g.l.c. (column 2).
(E)-1-Phenylbut-1-ene $E$ - $\left(4 \mathrm{c} ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Et}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}\right)$.-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct, threo-(11c) $(800 \mathrm{mg}, 2.28$ mmol ) and sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $136 \mathrm{mg}, 4.56$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ gave after distillation, the alkene $E-(4 \mathrm{c})(269 \mathrm{mg}, 89.1 \%)$ as a colourless liquid, b.p. $89-91{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 20 mmHg (lit., ${ }^{51}$ b.p. $89-91^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 20 mmHg ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75, v_{\text {max. }}$ (liquid film) $963(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ out of plane def.), 741 , and $694 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.2(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph})$, $6.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{PhC} H\right), 6.15\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 6,6,16 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.25\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 6, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, and $1.15(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}$, $J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}$ ). The $Z$-isomer was not detected by g.l.c. (column 2).
(Z)-1-Phenylpent-1-ene $Z$-(4d; $\left.\mathrm{R}^{1}=\operatorname{Pr}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}\right)$.-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct, erythro-(11d) ( $600 \mathrm{mg}, 1.65$ mmol ) and sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $99 \mathrm{mg}, 3.3$ mmol ) gave after distillation, the alkene $Z-(4 \mathrm{~d})(193 \mathrm{mg}, 80.1 \%)$ as a colourless liquid, b.p. $87-89^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 20 mmHg (lit., ${ }^{52}$ b.p. $79-80.6^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 11.5 mmHg ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75$, $v_{\max }$. (liquid film) 1445 , 912,768 , and $698 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ out of plane def.); $\delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.2(5 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ph}), 6.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 2,2,11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{PhCH}\right), 5.55\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}\right.$ $\left.7,7,11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.25\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{tq}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=2,2,7,7,7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 1.5\left(2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, sextuplet, $\left.\mathrm{J}_{\mathrm{HH}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right)$, and 0.95 $\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}\right){ }^{53}$ G.l.c. analysis (column 2) showed that the product contained $c a .2 \%$ of the $E$-isomer.

Attempted Preparation of (Z)-1-Phenylpent-1-ene, Z-(4d; $\left.\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Pr}\right)$.-In the same way, the $(1 R S, 2 S R)$-adduct, erythro-(11v) ( $270 \mathrm{mg}, 0.74 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium hydride $(80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $22 \mathrm{mg}, 0.74 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, an isomeric mixture of alkenes $E$ - and $Z-(4 \mathrm{~d})(78 \mathrm{mg}, 72.2 \%)$ as judged by n.m.r. and i.r. G.l.c. (column 2) showed the product was a 33:67 mixture of the $Z$ - and $E$-isomers respectively. The distillation residue ( 54 mg ) was benzyldiphenylphosphine oxide.
(E)-1-Phenylpent-1-ene $E$-( $\left.4 \mathrm{~d} ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Pr}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}\right)$.-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct, threo-(11d) ( $700 \mathrm{mg}, 1.92$ mmol ) and sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $115 \mathrm{mg}, 3.84$ mmol ) gave after distillation, the alkene $E-(4 \mathrm{~d})(259 \mathrm{mg}$, $92.2 \%$ ) as a colourless liquid, b.p. $100-101^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 20 mmHg (lit., ${ }^{52}$ b.p. $86-86.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 10 mmHg ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75, v_{\text {max }}$ (liquid film) 964 (C-H out of plane def.), 747,738 , and $694 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.2$ $(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}), 6.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{PhCH}\right), 6.1\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 6\right.$, $6,16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}$ ), $2.2\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 6,7,7, \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right.$ ), 1.5 ( 2 H , sextuplet, $J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ ), and $1.0\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, Me ). ${ }^{54}$ The $Z$-isomer was not detected by g.l.c. (column 2).
(E)-1-Phenylpent-1-ene $E$-(4d; $\left.\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Pr}\right)$.-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct, threo-(11v) $(240 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66$ mmol ) and sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.66$ mmol ) gave after distillation, the alkene $E-(4 \mathrm{~d})(90 \mathrm{mg}, 93.8 \%$ ) as a colourless liquid with i.r. and n.m.r. spectra identical with those obtained above. The $Z$-isomer was not detected by g.l.c. (column 2).
(Z)-1-Phenylhex-1-ene $Z$-( $\left.\mathbf{4 e} ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Bu}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}\right)$.-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct, erythro-(11e) $(810 \mathrm{mg}, 2.14$ mmol ) and sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $129 \mathrm{mg}, 4.28$ mmol ) gave after distillation, the alkene $Z-(4 \mathrm{e})(288 \mathrm{mg}$, $85.2 \%$ ) as a colourless liquid, b.p. $91-94^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 20 mmHg (lit., ${ }^{52}$ b.p. $76-76.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 7 mmHg ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.74, v_{\max }$. (liquid film) 769 and $699 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ out of plane def.); $\delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.2(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ph}), 6.35$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 2,2,12 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{PhCH}\right), 5.6\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 7,7,12 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\mathrm{CHCH} 2), 2.3\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 1.4\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Me}\right)$, and 0.9 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Me}$ ). G.l.c. analysis (column 2) showed that the product contained $c a .4 \%$ of the $E$-isomer.
(E)-1-Phenylhex-1-ene $E$-( $\left.4 \mathbf{e} ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Bu}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}\right)$.-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct, threo-(11e) $(700 \mathrm{mg}, 1.85$ mmol ) and sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $111 \mathrm{mg} ; 3.7$ $\mathrm{mmol})$ gave after distillation, the alkene $E-(4 \mathrm{e})(270 \mathrm{mg}$, $91.2 \%$ ) as a colourless liquid, b.p. $100-103{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 20 mmHg (lit., ${ }^{52}$ b.p. $84^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 6.5 mmHg ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75, v_{\text {max. }}$ (liquid film) 964 (C-H out of plane def.), 747, and $692 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.2(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{Ph}), 6.3\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{PhCH}\right), 6.1\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 6,6,16 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.2\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 6,7,7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 1.4(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ ), and 0.95 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Me}$ ). The $Z$-isomer was not detected by g.l.c. (column 2).
(Z)-4-Methyl-1-phenylpent-1-ene $\quad Z-\left(4 f ; \quad \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Bu}^{\mathrm{i}}, \quad \mathrm{R}^{2}=\right.$ $\mathrm{Ph})$.-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct, erythro-(11f) $(625 \mathrm{mg}, 1.65 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $99 \mathrm{mg}, 3.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, the alkene $Z$-( 4 ff ) (227 $\mathrm{mg}, 86 \%$ ) as a colourless liquid, b.p. $104-107^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 20 mmHg (lit., ${ }^{55}$ b.p. $107^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 11 mmHg ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75, v_{\text {max. }}$ (liquid film) 770 and $700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ out of plane def.); $\delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.15(5 \mathrm{H}$, br s, $\mathrm{Ph}), 6.4\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 2,2,11 \mathrm{~Hz} \mathrm{PhCH}\right), 5.6\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 7,7,11\right.$ $\left.\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.2\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 7,7,2 \mathrm{~Hz}=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 1.7(1 \mathrm{H}$, nonet, $J_{\mathrm{HH}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}$ ), and $0.95(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{Me})$. G.l.c. analysis (column 2) showed that the product contained $c a$. $3 \%$ of the $E$-isomer.

Attempted Preparation of (Z)-4-Methyl-1-phenylpent-1-ene $Z$-(4f).-In the same way, the $(1 R S, 2 S R)$-adduct, erythro( 11 w ) $(350 \mathrm{mg}, 0.93 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $56 \mathrm{mg}, 1.85 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, an isomeric mixture of alkenes $E$ - and $Z-(4 \mathrm{f})(120 \mathrm{mg}, 81.1 \%)$ by n.m.r. and i.r. G.l.c. (column 2) showed the product was a 13:87 mixture of the $Z$ - and $E$-isomers respectively. The distillation residue (49 mg ) was benzyldiphenylphosphine oxide and 3-methylbutanal.

[^0]( $700 \mathrm{mg}, 1.85 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium hydride $(80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $111 \mathrm{mg}, 3.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, the alkene $E-(4 \mathrm{f})$ ( $282 \mathrm{mg}, 95.3 \%$ ) as a colourless liquid, b.p. $115-118^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 20 mmHg (lit., ${ }^{55} 107^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 11 mmHg ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75, v_{\max .}$ (liquid film) 964 ( $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ out of plane def.), 741 , and $693 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.15(5$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}), 6.3\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{PhCH}\right), 6.05\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 6,6\right.$, $\left.16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 2.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 6,7 \mathrm{~Hz},=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 1.7(1 \mathrm{H}$, nonet, $J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe})_{2}$ ), and $0.95\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{Me}\right)$. G.l.c. analysis (column 2) showed that the product contained $c a$. $1 \%$ of the $Z$-isomer.
(E)-4-Methyl-1-phenylpent-1-ene E-(4f).-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct, threo-( 11 w ) $(140 \mathrm{mg}, 0.37 \mathrm{mmol})$ and sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $22 \mathrm{mg}, 0.74 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, the alkene $E$-(4f) ( $50 \mathrm{mg}, 84.7 \%$ ) as a colourless liquid with i.r. and n.m.r. spectra identical with those obtained above. The $Z$-isomer was not detected by g.l.c. (column 2).
(Z)-3-Methyl-1-phenylbut-1-ene $\quad Z-\left(4 \mathrm{~g} ; \quad \mathrm{R}^{1}=\operatorname{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}}, \quad \mathrm{R}^{2}=\right.$ $\mathrm{Ph})$.-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct, erythro-(11g) ( $500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.37 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $82 \mathrm{mg}, 2.74 \mathrm{mmol})$ gave after distillation, the alkene $Z-(4 \mathrm{~g})$, ( $157 \mathrm{mg}, 78.1 \%$ ) as a colourless liquid, b.p. $80-82^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 20 mmHg (lit., ${ }^{52}$ b.p. $73-74^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 13.5 mmHg ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75$, $v_{\text {max. }}$ (liquid film) $927,792,764$, and $700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (C-H out of plane def.); $\delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.15(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Ph}), 6.25\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{PhCH}\right), 5.4$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 10,11 \mathrm{~Hz},=\mathrm{CHCH}\right), 2.9\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}\right.$ septuplet, $J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}} 10 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}\right)$, and $1.05\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{Me}\right) .{ }^{51}$ The $E$-isomer was not detected by g.l.c. (column 2 ).
(E)-3-Methyl-1-phenylbut-1-ene $\quad E-\left(4 \mathrm{~g} ; \quad \mathrm{R}^{1}=\operatorname{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}}, \quad \mathrm{R}^{2}=\right.$ $\mathrm{Ph})$.-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct, threo-( 11 g ) ( $500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.37 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium hydride ( $50 \%$ dispersion in oil; $132 \mathrm{mg}, 2.75 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, the alkene $E-(4 \mathrm{~g})(170 \mathrm{mg}, 84.6 \%)$ as a colourless liquid, b.p. $91-93^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 20 mmHg (lit., ${ }^{2}{ }^{2}$ b.p. $85^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 12.5 mmHg ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75, v_{\text {max. }}$ (liquid film) 969 (C-H out of plane def.), 748 , and $691 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.2$ $(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}), 6.3(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{PhCH}), 6.05\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 6,16\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz},=\mathrm{CHCH}), 2.45\left(1 \mathrm{H} \text {, d septuplet, } J_{\mathrm{HH}} 6, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}\right)_{2}$ ), and $1.1\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{Me}\right){ }^{51}$ The $Z$-isomer was not detected by g.l.c. (column 2).
(Z)-1-Cyclohexylprop-1-ene $Z$-( $4 \mathbf{s} ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=$ cyclo-hexyl).-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct, erythro-(11s) ( $250 \mathrm{mg}, 0.73 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $24 \mathrm{mg}, 0.80 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, the alkene $Z-(4 \mathrm{~s})(72$ $\mathrm{mg}, 79.1 \%$ ) as a colourless liquid, b.p. $51-55^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 20 mmHg (lit., ${ }^{56} 150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 750 mmHg ), $v_{\text {max. }}$. (liquid film) $1450,710(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ out of plane def.), and $600 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 5.55-5.1(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 2.35(1 \mathrm{H}$, br d, ring CH$)$, and $1.9-0.9(13 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Me}$ and ring $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{~s}$ ). The $E$-isomer was not detected by g.l.c. (column 3).
(E)-1-Cyclohexylprop-1-ene $E-\left(4 \mathrm{~s} ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\right.$ cyclo-hexyl).-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct, threo-(11s) ( $250 \mathrm{mg}, 0.73 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $22 \mathrm{mg}, 0.73 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, the alkene $E-(4 \mathrm{~s})(73$ $\mathrm{mg}, 80.2 \%$ ) as a colourless liquid, b.p. $61-63^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 20 mmHg (lit.,$^{57}$ b.p. $143-144{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 760 mmHg ), $v_{\text {max. }}$ (liquid film) 1450 , $970\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ out of plane def.), and $600 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 5.25(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH})$ and $1.9-0.8(14 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, Me and cyclohexyl). The $Z$ isomer was not detected by g.l.c. (column 3). The distillation residue ( 55 mg ) was unchanged adduct (11s).

## Preparation of $\alpha$-Diphenylphosphinoyl Ketones (Table 5)

2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-phenylbutan-2-one.-n-Butyllithium ( 1.5 M in hexane; 14.7 ml ) was added dropwise from a
syringe to a stirred solution of diphenylpropylphosphine oxide $\left(6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Et}\right)(4.88 \mathrm{~g}, 0.02 \mathrm{~mol})$, in dry THF $(70 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 min the red reaction solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (acetone-solid $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ) and ethyl benzoate ( $3.0 \mathrm{~g}, 0.02 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) was added dropwise from a syringe. The pale yellow solution was allowed to reach room temperature, saturated aqueous ammonium chloride was added, and the THF removed under reduced pressure. The aqueous residues were diluted with brine $(20 \mathrm{ml})$ and extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated to give the ketone ( $12 \mathrm{c} ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Et}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}$ ) as needles ( 4.5 g , $64.7 \%$ ), m.p. $157-159^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc) (lit., ${ }^{19}$ m.p. $156-$ $\left.159{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.3, v_{\max .} 1675(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph}), 1200$, and $1170 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.1-7.2(15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ph}), 4.5(1 \mathrm{H}$, ddd, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}} 4,11, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}\right), 2.5-1.9\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)$, and $1.0(3 \mathrm{H}$, $t, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}$ ).

2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-phenylpentan-1-one (12d; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\operatorname{Pr}$, $\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}$ ).-In the same way, butyldiphenylphosphine oxide (6; $\left.R^{1}=\operatorname{Pr}\right)(5.16 \mathrm{~g}, 0.02 \mathrm{~mol})$, n -butyl-lithium ( 1.5 M in hexane; 13.3 ml ) and ethyl benzoate ( $1.5 \mathrm{~g}, 0.01 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) gave the ketone (12d) ( $3.0 \mathrm{~g}, 83.3 \%$ based on ethyl benzoate) after flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc), m.p. 154- $155^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc) (Found: C, 76.5; H, 6.46; P, 8.60. $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires C, 76.2; H, 6.41; P, 8.56\%), $R_{\text {F }} 0.5$, $v_{\text {max. }} 1670$ (C=O), 1445 ( $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph}$ ), and $1190 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.05-7.2(15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $3 \times \mathrm{Ph}), 4.55\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddd, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}} 4,11, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}\right), 2.5-1.75$ ( 2 $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right), 1.35\left(2 \mathrm{H}\right.$, quintet, $J_{\mathrm{HH}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ ), and 0.85 $(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{t}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me})$ (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 362.1442 . \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 362.1436$ ), $m / z 363(6 \%, M+1)$, $362(15 \%)$, $320(98 \%, M-$ Pr ), 219 ( $82 \%$ ), and 201 ( $100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}$).

2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-phenylhexan-1-one (12e; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Bu}$, $\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}$.-In the same way, pentyldiphenylphosphine oxide (6; $\left.\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Bu}\right)(8.2 \mathrm{~g}, 0.03 \mathrm{~mol})$, n -butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 20 $\mathrm{ml})$ and ethyl benzoate ( $2.25 \mathrm{~g}, 0.015 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) gave the ketone (12e), $(4.6 \mathrm{~g}, 80.7 \%$ based on ethyl benzoate) after flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc ) as needles, m.p. 145$146{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc) (Found: C, 76.6; H, 6.65; P, 8.45. $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 76.6 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.71 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.24 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.4, \mathrm{v}_{\text {max. }}$ $1670(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1190 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O})$; $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $8.1-7.2(15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ph}), 4.6\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 4,11, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, CHP), 2.5-1.8 ( $2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}$ ), 1.3 ( $4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Me}$ ), and $0.8\left(3 \mathrm{H}\right.$, distorted $\mathrm{t}, J 6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Me) (Found: $M^{+}, 376.1598$. $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 376.1592$ ), $m / z 377$ ( $3 \%, M+1$ ), 376 $(18 \%), 320(100 \%, M-\mathrm{Bu}), 219(70 \%), 202\left(85 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$, and $201\left(85 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$.

2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-3-methyl-1-phenylbutan-1-one (12g; $R^{1}=\operatorname{Pr}^{i}, R^{2}=P h$ ). -In the same way, isobutyldiphenylphosphine oxide ( $6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\operatorname{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}}$ ) ( $5.16 \mathrm{~g}, 0.02 \mathrm{~mol}$ ), n-butyllithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 13.3 ml ), and ethyl benzoate ( $1.5 \mathrm{~g}, 0.01$ $\mathrm{mol})$ gave the ketone $(12 \mathrm{~g})(2.5 \mathrm{~g}, 69.4 \%$ based on ethyl benzoate) after flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc), m.p. $173-175^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc) (Found: C, $76.0 ; \mathrm{H}$, $6.22 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.49 . \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 76.2 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.41 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.56 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}}$ $0.5, v_{\text {max. }} 1670(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1445(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph}), 1210,1$ 195, and 1180 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.25-7.1(15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ph}), 4.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}\right.$ $\left.10, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}\right), 2.8\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}\right), 1.15(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{Me}^{*}$ ), and 0.95 ( $\mathbf{3} \mathbf{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}^{*}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}, 362.1440$. $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 362.1436$ ), $m / z 363(3 \%, M+1), 362$ $(1 \%), 320\left(35 \%, M-\mathrm{CHMe}_{2}\right)$, and 201 ( $100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}$).

2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-4-methyl-1-phenylpentan-1-one (12f; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Bu} \mathbf{i}^{i}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}$ ).-In the same way, isopentyldiphenylphosphine oxide ( $\left.6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Bu}^{\mathrm{i}}\right)(8.2 \mathrm{~g}, 30 \mathrm{mmol})$, n -butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 20 ml ), and ethyl benzoate ( $2.25 \mathrm{~g}, 15 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave the ketone ( 12 f ) ( $4.2 \mathrm{~g}, 75.0 \%$ based on ethyl benzoate) after
flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc) as needles, m.p. $163-166^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc) (Found: C, 76.4; H, 6.72; P, 8.28. $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires C, 76.6; $\mathrm{H}, 6.71 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.24 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.4$, $v_{\text {max. }} 1670(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1185 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O})$; $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.0-7.2(15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times \mathrm{Ph}), 4.65\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}} 3,11$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}\right), 2.5-2.15\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHMe} \mathrm{C}_{2}\right), 1.9-1.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right), 0.9\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}{ }^{*}\right)$, and $0.8\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\mathrm{Me}^{*}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}$, 376.1565. $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M$, 376.1592 ), $m / z 377(3 \%, M+1), 376(7 \%), 320(48 \%$, $M-\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CHMe}_{2}$ ), 201 ( $63 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}$), and 105 ( $100 \%$, $\mathrm{PhCO}^{+}$).

1-Cyclohexyl-2-diphenylphosphinoylpropan-1-one (12g; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=$ $\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=$ cyclohexyl).-In the same way, ethyldiphenylphosphine oxide ( $\left.6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}\right)(4.0 \mathrm{~g}, 17 \mathrm{mmol})$, n -butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 11.6 ml ), and methyl cyclohexanecarboxylate $(1.24 \mathrm{~g}, 8.69 \mathrm{mmol})$ gave the ketone $(12 \mathrm{~g})(2.5 \mathrm{~g}, 84.2 \%$ based on the ester) after flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc), m.p. $178-179{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from acetone) (Found: C, 74.2; H, 7.60; $\mathrm{P}, 9.24 . \mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 74.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.42 ; \mathrm{P}, 9.11 \%$ ), $\boldsymbol{R}_{\mathrm{F}}$ $0.35, v_{\text {max }} 1710(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph}), 1180$, and $1190 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.0-7.3\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 3.85\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{HP}}\right.$ $14 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}$ ), $2.45(1 \mathrm{H}$, br s, ring CH ), and $1.9-0.9$ (total 13 H , m overlain by dd at $1.35, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{MeP}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Me and ring $\mathrm{CH}_{2} \cdot \mathrm{~s}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}, 240.1583 . \mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 340.1592$ ), $m / z$ $341(9 \%, M+1), 340(44 \%), 230\left(94 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POEt}\right), 202(100 \%$, $\left.\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$, and $201\left(90 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$.

## Reduction of $\alpha$-Diphenylphosphinoyl Ketones

Reduction of 2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-phenylpropan-1-one (12b; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}$ ).-Method A. Sodium borohydride ( $30 \mathrm{mg}, 0.75 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added in one portion to a stirred solution of the ketone (12b) ( $500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in ethanol ( 20 ml ). The reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 3 h , cooled to room temperature, and then a saturated aqueous solution of ammonium chloride ( 10 ml ) was added. The ethanol was removed under reduced pressure and several drops of dilute HCl were added to the aqueous residues. After addition of brine ( 15 ml ), the aqueous reaction mixture was extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated to give an oil which contained a mixture of diastereoisomers. Separation by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc then acetone) gave the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct erythro-(11b) $(56 \mathrm{mg}$, $11.1 \%$ ) and the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct threo-(11b) ( $447 \mathrm{mg}, 88.9 \%$ ).

Method B. Borane ( 0.5 m as a complex in THF; 5.98 ml ) was added dropwise from a syringe to a stirred solution of the ketone (12b) $(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 3.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF $(20 \mathrm{ml})$ at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (acetone-solid $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ). After 30 min the reaction mixture was allowed to warm to $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and stirred at this temperature for 18 h. Saturated aqueous sodium sulphate ( 25 ml ) was then added dropwise, the THF was removed under reduced pressure, and the aqueous residues diluted with brine ( 30 ml ). The mixture was extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the combined organic extracts were washed once with $5 \%$ aqueous hydrogen peroxide, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, and evaporated to dryness to give the product as a mixture of diastereoisomers. Separation by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc then acetone) gave the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct erythro-(11b) $(264 \mathrm{mg}$, $26.3 \%$ ) and the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct threo-(11b) ( $714 \mathrm{mg}, 71.4 \%$ ).

Method C. The ketone ( 12 d ) ( $1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 3.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added portionwise to a stirred suspension of lithium aluminium hydride ( $114 \mathrm{mg}, 3.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 25 ml ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred for 2 h at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ before being cooled again to $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and the addition, dropwise, of saturated aqueous sodium sulphate ( 25 ml ). The THF was removed under reduced pressure and the aqueous residues diluted with brine ( 15 ml )
before extraction with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic extracts were washed once with $5 \%$ aqueous hydrogen peroxide, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, and evaporated to dryness to give the product as a solid mixture of diastereoisomers. Separation by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc then acetone) gave the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct erythro-(11b) ( $434 \mathrm{mg}, 43.4 \%$ ) and the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct threo-(11b) (543 $\mathrm{mg}, 54.3 \%$ ).
Method D. The ketone ( $\mathbf{1 2 b}$ ) $(100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol})$ was added to a stirred suspension of platinum oxide ( 10 mg ) in methanol ( 10 ml ) at $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred vigorously under an atmosphere of hydrogen ( $c a .760 \mathrm{mmHg}$ ) for 24 h after which the catalyst was filtered off and the filtrate evaporated to dryness to give a colourless oil ( 100 mg ). N.m.r. analysis showed that the product was an equal mixture of starting ketone and the (1RS, 2RS)-adduct threo-(11b).
Method E. Lithium tri-t-butoxyaluminium hydride ( 76 mg ) and the ketone ( 12 b ) ( $100 \mathrm{mg}, 0.3 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) were heated under reflux in dry toluene ( 20 ml ) for 6 h . The reaction mixture was allowed to cool to room temperature overnight before the addition of saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( 10 ml ) and several drops of dilute HCl . The toluene was removed under reduced pressure and the aqueous residue diluted with brine ( 10 $\mathrm{ml})$ before extraction with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 15 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated to dryness to give a crystalline solid ( 101 mg ). N.m.r. analysis showed the product was a $60: 40$ mixture of starting ketone and the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct threo-(11b).

Reduction of 2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-phenylbutan-1-one (12c; $\left.\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Et}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}\right)$.-Method A. Sodium borohydride (18 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.48 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the ketone ( 12 c ) ( $330 \mathrm{mg}, 0.95 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave, after flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc then acetone), the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct erythro-(11c) ( $35 \mathrm{mg}, 10.5 \%$ ) and the $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct threo-(11c) ( $293 \mathrm{mg}, 88.3 \%$ ).

Reduction of 2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-phenylpentan-1-one (12d; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\operatorname{Pr}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}$ )-Method A. Sodium borohydride ( 84 $\mathrm{mg}, 2.21 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the ketone ( 12 d ) ( $800 \mathrm{mg}, 2.21 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave, after flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc then acetone), the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct erythro-(11d) ( $83 \mathrm{mg}, 10.3 \%$ ) and the $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct threo-(11d) ( $703 \mathrm{mg}, 87.3 \%$ ).

Reduction of 2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-phenylhexan-1-one (12e; $\left.\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Bu}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}\right)$--Method A. Sodium borohydride $(151 \mathrm{mg}, 4.0 \mathrm{mmol})$ and the ketone ( $\mathbf{1 2 e}$ ) ( $1.5 \mathrm{~g}, 4.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave, after flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc), the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct erythro-(11e) $(144 \mathrm{mg}, 9.5 \%)$ and the ( $1 R S$, $2 R S$ )-adduct threo-(11e) ( $1.224 \mathrm{~g}, 81.1 \%$ ).

Reduction of 2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-3-methyl-1-phenylbutan1 -one (12g; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}$ ).-Method A. Sodium borohydride ( $63 \mathrm{mg}, 1.7 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the ketone ( $\mathbf{1 2 g}$ ) ( $600 \mathrm{mg}, 1.7$ mmol ) gave, after flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc), the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct erythro-( $\mathbf{1 1 g}$ ) $(92 \mathrm{mg}, 15.3 \%$ ) and the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct threo-(11g) ( $454 \mathrm{mg}, 75.3 \%$ ).

Reduction of 2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-4-methyl-1-phenylpent-an-1-one (12f; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Bu}^{\mathrm{i}}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Ph}$ ).-Method A. Sodium borohydride ( $151 \mathrm{mg}, 4.0 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the ketone ( 12 f ) ( $1.5 \mathrm{~g}, 4.0$ mmol ) gave, after flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc), the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct erythro-( 11 f ) ( $137 \mathrm{mg}, 9.1 \%$ ) and the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct threo-(11f) ( $1.169 \mathrm{~g}, 77.4 \%$ ).

Reduction of 1-Cyclohexyl-2-diphenylphosphinoylpropan-1one (12s; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=$ cyclohexyl).-Method A. Sodium borohydride ( $167 \mathrm{mg}, 4.41 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and the ketone (12s) ( 1.5 g ,
4.41 mmol ) gave, after flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc), the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct erythro-(11s) ( 136 mg , $9.0 \%$ ) and the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct threo-(11s) ( $1.304 \mathrm{~g}, 86.4 \%$ ).

Applications of the Horner-Wittig Reaction: Isosafrole (1RS, 2SR)-2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)-propan-1-ol (11r).-n-Butyl-lithium (1.5m in hexane; 5.8 ml ) was added dropwise from a syringe to a stirred solution of ethyldiphenylphosphine oxide $\left(6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}\right)(2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 8.69 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF ( 30 ml ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 min the red reaction solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (acetone-solid $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ) and a solution of 3,4 -methylenedioxybenzaldehyde ( $1.3 \mathrm{~g}, 8.69 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 10 ml ) was added dropwise from a syringe. The rate of addition was such that the internal solution temperature was maintained at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The orange solution was allowed to warm to room temperature over 2 h and then water ( 25 ml ) was added. The THF was removed under reduced pressure and the aqueous residue was diluted with brine ( 15 ml ) before extraction with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated to dryness to give the product as a crystalline mixture of diastereoisomers which were separated by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc ). The first diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct erythro-(11r), microcrystals ( 2.5 g , $75.8 \%$ ), m.p. $137-140{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: C, 69.1; H, 5.73; P, 8.01. $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 69.4 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.58 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.15 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.6$ (blue fluorescence), $v_{\text {max. }} 3400(\mathrm{OH}), 1235(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, and $1150 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $\left.8.1-7.410 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 6.8$ and $6.75(3 \mathrm{H}$, two s, aryl Hs), 5.9 $\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 5.2\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 1, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 4.5(1 \mathrm{H}$, br s, OH), $2.55\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddq, $J_{\mathrm{HH}} 1, J_{\mathrm{HMe}}=J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, CHMe ) and $1.05\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{MeP}} 17 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}\right)$ (Found: $M^{+}$, 380.1157. $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 380.1178$ ), $m / z 380(9 \%)$, 230 $\left(63 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POEt}\right)$, and $202\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$. The second diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S$, $2 R S$ )-adduct threo-(11r) ( $277 \mathrm{mg}, 8.4 \%$ ), m.p. $197-199^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $40-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: C, 69.2; H, 5.55; $\mathrm{P}, 8.40 . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 69.4 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.58$; P , $8.15 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.45, v_{\text {max. }} 3275(\mathrm{OH}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1165 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ $(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.0-7.2\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 6.8$ and $6.65(3 \mathrm{H}$, two s, aryl H), $5.8\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 5.55\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HOH}} c a .3 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\mathrm{OH}), 4.7\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} d \mathrm{~d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=J_{\mathrm{HP}}=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 2.8(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddq}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=J_{\mathrm{HP}}=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}\right)$, and $0.75\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7\right.$, $J_{\text {MeP }} 17 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}, 380.1170, \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 380.1177$ ), $m / z 381(22 \%, M+1), 380(68 \%), 379(51 \%, M-$ 1), $230\left(76 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POEt}\right), 202\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$, and $201(92 \%$, $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}$).
(Z)-Isosafrole (26). ${ }^{42}$-Sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $24 \mathrm{mg}, 0.79 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added in one portion to a stirred solution of the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-phosphine oxide erythro-(11r) (300 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.79 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry DMF ( 30 ml ). The clear reaction solution was warmed to $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min by which time a white solid had precipitated from solution. The reaction mixture was cooled and the precipitate dissolved by the addition of water ( 25 ml ). The mixture was diluted with brine ( 15 ml ) and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 40 \mathrm{ml})$. The combined organic extracts were washed with water ( $3 \times 40 \mathrm{ml}$ ), dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. Bulb-to-bulb distillation (Kugelrohr apparatus) gave ( $Z$ )-isosafrole $Z$-( 4 r ) ( 108 mg , $84.4 \%$ ) as a colourless liquid, $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75$ (fluorescent), $v_{\text {max. }}$ (liquid film) 1500 (aryl-H), 1450,1260 , and 1040 (C-O), 940, and 820 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1} ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.8\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}\right.$, aryl Hs), $6.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 2, J_{\mathrm{HH}}\right.$ $11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHMe})$, $5.95\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 5.7\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7\right.$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}} 11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{Me}\right)$, and $1.9\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 2,7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}\right)$. G.l.c. analysis (column 4) showed that the product contained ca. $4 \%$ of the $E$-isomer.

3,4-Methylenedioxybenzoic Acid.-A solution of potassium permanganate ( $18 \mathrm{~g}, 0.114 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in water ( 360 ml ) was added over 45 min to a mixture of 3,4 -methylenedioxybenzaldehyde $(12 \mathrm{~g}, 0.08 \mathrm{~mol})$ and water $(300 \mathrm{ml})$ stirred at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The reaction mixture was stirred a further 1 h at $80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, after which $10 \%(\mathrm{w} / \mathrm{w})$ aqueous potassium hydroxide ( 25 ml ) was added and the mixture then filtered whilst hot. The filtrate was cooled to room temperature and the product was precipitated by acidification ( pH 2 ) with concentrated HCl . The precipitate was collected and washed with water to give the acid as needles $(10 \mathrm{~g}, 75.4 \%)$, m.p. $229-231^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from $95 \% \mathrm{EtOH}$ ) (lit., ${ }^{58} 227-228^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), $\boldsymbol{R}_{\mathbf{F}}$ $0.6, v_{\max } 2650-2500(\mathrm{OH})$ and $1670 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$; $\delta\left[\left(\mathrm{CD}_{3}\right)_{2} \mathrm{SO}\right] 12.4(1 \mathrm{H}$, br s, OH$), 7.5\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 2,8, \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, aryl H), $7.25\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, aryl H), $6.8\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, aryl H$)$, and $6.0\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right)$.

Methyl 3,4-Methylenedioxybenzoate.-A solution of 3,4methylenedioxybenzoic acid ( $1.66 \mathrm{~g}, 0.01 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in methanol ( 40 ml ) containing 5 drops of concentrated $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{SO}_{4}$ was heated under reflux for 18 h . The reaction solution was cooled to room temperature, basified with saturated aqueous sodium hydrogen carbonate, and the methanol removed under reduced pressure. The aqueous residues were diluted with water ( 50 ml ), extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 20 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the combined organic extracts dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated to dryness to give the ester ( $1.5 \mathrm{~g}, 83.3 \%$ ), m.p. $49-51^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from light petroleum (b.p. $\left.\left.60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}\right)\right]$ (lit., ${ }^{59} 51.5^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.65, v_{\max } .1710 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O})$; $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.6\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}} 2,8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, aryl H), $7.4\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\operatorname{aryl~H}), 6.75\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, aryl H), $5.95\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right)$, and 3.8 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}$ ).

## 2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-(3,4-methylenedioxyphenyl)propan-

 1-one (12r).-n-Butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 6.7 ml ) was added dropwise from a syringe to a stirred solution of ethyldiphenylphosphine oxide $\left(6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}\right)(2.3 \mathrm{~g}, 0.01 \mathrm{~mol})$ in dry THF ( 35 ml ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 min the red reaction solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (acetone-solid $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ) and a solution of methyl 3,4 -methylenedioxybenzoate ( $900 \mathrm{mg}, 5 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 15 ml ) was added dropwise from a syringe. The pale yellow solution was allowed to warm to room temperature before addition of water ( 20 ml ) and removal of the THF under reduced pressure. The aqueous residues were diluted with brine $(15 \mathrm{ml})$ and extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated to dryness to give an oil that crystallised with time. Flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc-acetone, 2:1) gave the ketone ( 12 r ) as needles ( $1.6 \mathrm{~g}, 84.7 \%$ based on the ester), m.p. $163-165^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc) (Found: C, $69.6 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.16$; $\mathrm{P}, 8.39 . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}$ requires C, 69.8; $\left.\mathrm{H}, 5.07 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.20 \%\right), R_{\mathrm{F}}$ $0.35, v_{\text {max. }} 1765(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1245(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, and $1195 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O})$; $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.1-7.2\left(12 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right.$, aryl Hs), $6.7\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}\right.$ 8 Hz , aryl H), $5.95\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OCH}_{2}\right), 4.5\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{HP}}\right.$ $16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}$ ), and $1.5\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{MeP}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}\right)$ (Found: $M^{+}, 378.1043 . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{19} \mathrm{O}_{4} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 378.1021$ ), $m / z$ $379(3 \%, M+1), 378(33 \%), 201\left(45 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$, and 149 ( $100 \%, M-\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ).Reduction of the $\alpha$-Diphenylphosphinoyl Ketone (12r).Sodium borohydride ( $110 \mathrm{mg}, 2.91 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added in one portion to a stirred solution of the ketone ( 12 r ) ( $1.1 \mathrm{~g}, 2.91$ mmol ) in ethanol ( 30 ml ). The reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 3 h , cooled to room temperature, and then saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( 15 ml ) was added. The ethanol was removed under reduced pressure and several drops of dilute HCl were added to the aqueous residues. After dilution with brine ( 20 ml ), the aqueous reaction mixture was extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{ml}$ ) and the combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated to dryness to give
the product as a solid mixture of diastereoisomers. Separation by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc-acetone, 4:1) gave the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-phosphine oxide erythro-(11r) ( 65 mg , $5.9 \%$ ) and the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-phosphine oxide threo-( 11 r ) $(1.007 \mathrm{~g}$, $90.7 \%$ ).
(E)-Isosafrole (26). ${ }^{42}$-The procedure used was the same as that described for preparing the $Z$-isomer. The ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )phosphine oxide threo-(11r) ( $500 \mathrm{mg}, 1.32 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $79 \mathrm{mg}, 2.63 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, $(E)$-isosafrole $E$-( 4 r ) $(184 \mathrm{mg}, 86.4 \%)$ as a colourless liquid, $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75, v_{\text {max. }}$. (liquid film) 1500 (aryl-H), 1440, 1250 (C-O), 1195,1040 (C-O), 965 (C-H out of plane def.), 940 , and $785 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 6.8$ and $6.65(3 \mathrm{H}$, two s, aryl Hs$), 6.3(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J_{\mathrm{HH}} 15 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHMe}$ ), $6.05-5.7$ (total $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ overlain by s at 5.8 , CHMe and $\mathrm{OCH}_{2}$ ), and $1.8\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}\right)$. The $Z-$ isomer was not detected by g.l.c. (column 4).

2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-ol(11h; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \quad \mathrm{R}^{2}=2-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ ).-n-Butyl-lithium (1.5m in hexane; 2.9 ml ) was added from a syringe to a stirred solution of ethyldiphenylphosphine oxide $\left(6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathbf{M e}\right)(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 4.35 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF ( 28 ml ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 min the red reaction solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (acetone-solid $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ) and a solution of 2-methoxybenzaldehyde ( $592 \mathrm{mg}, 4.35 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 2 ml ) was added dropwise from a syringe. The rate of addition was such that the internal solution temperature was maintained at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The pale yellow solution was allowed to warm to room temperature over 2 h and then water ( 15 ml ) was added. The THF was removed under reduced pressure and the aqueous residue was diluted with brine ( 50 ml ) before extraction with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated to dryness to give the product as a mixture of diastereoisomers which were separated by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc then acetone). The first diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct erythro- $(11 \mathrm{~h})(1.172 \mathrm{~g}$, $73.7 \%$ ), m.p. $147-149{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc-light petroleum b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{C}, 72.4 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.2 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.37 . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 72.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.34 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.46 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.5, v_{\text {max. }} 3400(\mathrm{OH})$, 1600 and $1585(=\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph}), 1245(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, and 1175 $\mathrm{cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.2-7.4\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 7.3-6.7(4$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \operatorname{aryl} \mathrm{H}), 5.55\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 10 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 4.6(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH})$, $3.7(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.85\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}}=J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}\right)$, and 1.0 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\text {Mep }} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}$, 366.1371. $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 366.1385$ ), $m / z 366(12 \%)$, 230 $\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POEt}\right)$, and $202\left(57 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$. The second diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the $(1 R S$, $2 R S$ )-adduct threo-( 11 h ) ( $278 \mathrm{mg}, 17.5 \%$ ), m.p. $109-112^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: C, 72.0; $\mathrm{H}, 6.33 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.56 . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 72.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.34 ; \mathrm{P}$, $8.46 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.4, v_{\text {max. }} 3270(\mathrm{OH}), 1605$, and $1590(=\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), 1440$ ( $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph}$ ), $1250(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, and $1175 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.9-7.2$ $\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 7.2-6.6(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, aryl H$), 5.25\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 7\right.$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 5.0(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.75(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 3.15$ $\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddq}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=J_{\mathrm{HMe}}=J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}\right)$, and $1.0(3 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $J_{\text {HMe }} 7, J_{\text {MeP }} 17 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}, 366.1372 . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 366.1385$ ), $m / z 366(12 \%), 230\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POEt}\right)$, and $202\left(46 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$.
(Z)-1-(2-Methoxyphenyl)prop-1-ene $Z$-( $4 \mathrm{~h} ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=$ 2-MeOC ${ }_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ ). ${ }^{60}$-The ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct erythro-(11h) (119 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.324 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added in one portion to a stirred solution of potassium hydroxide ( $85 \%$ pure; $21 \mathrm{mg}, 0.324 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry DMSO ( 10 ml ). The reaction solution was heated for 1 h at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then cooled to room temperature before addition of water $(15 \mathrm{ml})$ and brine $(10 \mathrm{ml})$. The mixture was extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 20 \mathrm{ml})$, and the combined organic extracts were
washed with water $(3 \times 20 \mathrm{ml})$, dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, and then evaporated under reduced pressure. Bulb-to-bulb distillation (Kugelrohr apparatus) gave the alkene $Z-(4 \mathrm{~h})(40 \mathrm{mg}, 83.3 \%$ ) as a colourless liquid, $R_{F} 0.75$, $v_{\max .}$. (liquid film) 1603 and 1580 $(=\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), 1490,1465,1240$, and $1030(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, and $755 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.2-6.65\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}\right.$, aryl H), $6.4\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 2, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 11\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHMe}), 5.65\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{Me}\right)$, 3.75 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}$ ), and $1.75\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HMc}} 2,7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}\right.$ ). G.l.c. analysis (column 1) showed that the product contained $c a .2 \%$ of the $E$-isomer.
(E)-1-(2-Methoxyphenyl)prop-1-ene E-(4h; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=$ $\left.2-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right){ }^{60}$-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct threo-(11h) ( $119 \mathrm{mg}, 0.324 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and potassium hydroxide ( $85 \%$ pure; $21 \mathrm{mg}, 0.324 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, the alkene $E-(4 \mathrm{~h})(43 \mathrm{mg}, 89.6 \%)$ as a colourless liquid, $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75 \mathrm{v}_{\text {max. }}$ ( (liquid film) $1600(=\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), 1490,1460,1240$, and $1030(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 970$ (C-H) out of plane def.), and $750 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.3-6.5(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, aryl H and $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHMe}), 6.05\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, CHMe), 3.75 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}$ ), and 1.85 ( 3 H , dd, $J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 2,7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, CHMe). ${ }^{61}$ G.l.c. analysis (column 1) showed that the product contained $c a .3 \%$ of the $Z$-isomer.

2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-ol (11i; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=3-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ ). -In the same way, ethyldiphenylphosphine oxide ( $6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}$ ) $(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 4.35 \mathrm{mmol})$, n-butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 2.9 ml ) and 3-methoxybenzaldehyde ( $592 \mathrm{mg}, 4.35 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave an oil which contained two diastereoisomers that were separated by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc then acetone). The first diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S$, $2 S R)$-adduct erythro-(11i) ( $1.090 \mathrm{~g}, 68.6 \%$ ), m.p. $138-139{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: C, 72.2; $\mathrm{H}, 6.04 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.60 . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 72.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.34 ; \mathrm{P}$, $8.46 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.45$, $v_{\text {max }} 3300(\mathrm{OH}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph}), 1280(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, $1160(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O})$, and $1035 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.1-7.4(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 7.3-6.65\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}\right.$, aryl H), $5.2\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\mathrm{CHOH}), 4.6(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.75(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HMe}}=J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}\right)$, and $1.0\left(3 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 16$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}$, 366.1377. $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M$, 366.1385 ), $m / z 366$ ( $3 \%$ ), $230\left(83 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POEt}\right.$ ) and 202 ( $100 \%$, $\left.\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$. The second diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct threo-(11i) $(270 \mathrm{mg}, 17.0 \%$ ), m.p. $154-156^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc-light petroleum b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{C}, 71.8 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.5 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.4 . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 72.1 ; \mathrm{H}$, $6.34 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.46 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.35, \mathrm{v}_{\text {max. }} 3210(\mathrm{OH}), 1435(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph}), 1250$ $(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, and $1165 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.9-7.35(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 7.25-6.65\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}\right.$, aryl H), $5.6\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HOH}} 2 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\mathrm{OH}), 4.8\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HOH}} 2, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=J_{\mathrm{HP}}=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 3.75(3 \mathrm{H}$, s , OMe), $2.9\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddq}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=J_{\mathrm{HP}}=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}\right)$, and 0.75 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\text {MeP }} 17 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}, 366.1374$. $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 366.1385$ ), $m / z 366$ ( $5 \%$ ), 230 ( $100 \%$, $\left.\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POEt}\right)$, and $202\left(36 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$.
(Z)-1-(3-Methoxyphenyl)prop-1-ene $Z$-(4i; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=$ $\left.3-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)$.-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct erythro-( 11 i ) ( $119 \mathrm{mg}, 0.324 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and potassium hydroxide ( $85 \%$ pure; $21 \mathrm{mg}, 0.324 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, the alkene $Z-(4 i)(41 \mathrm{mg}, 85.4 \%)$ as a colourless liquid, $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75, v_{\text {max. }}$ (liquid film) 1600 and $1580(=\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), 1260,1160$, and $1050(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, 790 and $700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.2-6.5(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, aryl H$), 6.3(1 \mathrm{H} \mathrm{dq}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 2, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 12 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} H=\mathrm{CHMe}\right), 5.65\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 12 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, CHMe), 3.7 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, OMe), and 1.85 ( 3 H , dd, $J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 2,7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, CHMe ). G.l.c. analysis (column 1) showed that the product contained $c a .5 \%$ of the $E$-isomer.

## (E)-1-(3-Methoxyphenyl)prop-1-ene $E$-(4i; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=$

 $\left.3-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)$.-In the same way, the $(1 R S, 2 R S)$-adduct threo-(11i) ( $119 \mathrm{mg}, 0.324 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and potassium hydroxide ( $85 \%$ pure; $21 \mathrm{mg}, 0.324 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, the alkene $E$-(4i) (42 $\mathrm{mg}, 87.5 \%$ ) as a colourless liquid, $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75, v_{\text {max. }}$ (liquid film) 1600 and $1580(=\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), 1490,1430,1260,1250,1150$, and $1040(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}) 960(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H})$ out of plane def.), 770 , and $685 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.15-6.5\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}\right.$, aryl H), $6.3\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHMe}), 6.1\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HM}} 5, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}\right), 3.7(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{OMe})$, and $1.8\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 5 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}\right)$. The $Z$-isomer was not detected by g.l.c. (column 1).

2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-ol (11j; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ ).-In the same way, ethyldiphenylphosphine oxide $\left(6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}\right)(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 4.35 \mathrm{mmol})$, n-butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 2.9 ml ) and 4-methoxybenzaldehyde ( $592 \mathrm{mg}, 4.35 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave an oil which contained two diastereoisomers that were separated by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc then acetone). The first diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S$, $2 S R)$-adduct erythro-( 11 j ) $\left(1.280 \mathrm{~g}, 80.5 \%\right.$ ), m.p. $150-151^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc) (Found: C, 71.9; H, 6.38; P, 8.70. $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires C, 72.1; H, 6.33; P, 8.47\%), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.5$, $v_{\text {max. }} 3430(\mathrm{OH})$, 1510 (aryl-H), 1440 (P-Ph), $1240(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, and $1160 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ $(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.05-7.3\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 7.2\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 9\right.$ Hz , aryl Hs), $6.8\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, aryl H), $5.25\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 9\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 4.7(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.75(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.6(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HMe}}=J_{\mathrm{HP}}=7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}\right)$, and $1.05\left(3 \mathrm{H}\right.$, dd, $J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{MeP}} 16$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}$, 366.1386. $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M$, 366.1385 ), $m / z 367(19 \%, M+1)$, 366 ( $68 \%$ ), $348(63 \%, M-$ $\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ), $230\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POEt}\right)$, and $202\left(98 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$. The second diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct threo-(11j) ( $186 \mathrm{mg}, 11.7 \%$ ), m.p. $149-$ $150^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: $\mathrm{C}, 72.0 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.37 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.56 . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 72.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.33 ; \mathrm{P}$, $8.47 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.4, v_{\max .} 3300(\mathrm{OH}), 1510$ (aryl-H), $1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, $1240(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, and $1170 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.9-7.4(10 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right)$, $7.25\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, aryl Hs), $6.8\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, aryl H), $4.8\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=J_{\mathrm{HP}}=9 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}\right), 4.0(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, $\mathrm{OH}), 3.75(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.95\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{ddq}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{HH}}=J_{\mathrm{HP}}=9\right.$ $\mathrm{Hz}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}$ ), and 0.8 ( 3 H , dd, $J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{Me} p} 17 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}, 366.1390 . \mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{23} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M$, 366.1385), $m / z$ $366(18 \%), 348\left(42 \%, M-\mathrm{H}_{2} \mathrm{O}\right), 230\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POEt}\right)$, and 202 ( $53 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}$ ).
(Z)-1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)prop-1-ene (Z-Anethole) Z-(4j; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=$ $\left.\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)$.-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )adduct erythro-( $\mathbf{1 1 j}$ ) ( $119 \mathrm{mg}, 0.324 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and potassium hydroxide ( $85 \%$ pure; $21 \mathrm{mg}, 0.324 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, the alkene $Z-(11 \mathrm{j})(36 \mathrm{mg}, 75.0 \%)$ as a colourless liquid, $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75$, $v_{\text {max. }}$ (liquid film) $1600(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{H}), 1240,1170$, and $1025(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, and $830 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.1\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, aryl H), $6.7(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}$, $J_{\mathrm{HH}} 11 \mathrm{~Hz}$, aryl H), $6.25\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HM}} 2, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 11 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHMe}), 5.55\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}\right), 3.7(3 \mathrm{H}$, s , OMe), and $1.8\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 2,7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}\right) .{ }^{53}$ G.l.c. analysis (column 1) showed that the product contained $c a .6 \%$ of the $E$ isomer.

## 2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)propan-1-one

 (12j). -n -Butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 11.6 ml ) was added dropwise from a syringe to a stirred solution of ethyldiphenylphosphine oxide $\left(6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}\right)(4.0 \mathrm{~g}, 0.017 \mathrm{~mol})$ in dry THF $(20 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 min the red reaction solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (acetone-solid $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ) and a solution of methyl 4-methoxybenzoate ( $2.9 \mathrm{~g}, 0.017 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in dry THF ( 15 ml ) was added dropwise from a syringe. The pale yellow solution was allowed to warm to room temperature before addition of water ( 20 ml ) and removal of the THF under reduced pressure. The aqueous residues were diluted with brine ( 15 ml ) and extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organicextracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated to dryness to give the ketone ( 12 j ) as needles ( $5.0 \mathrm{~g}, 79.4 \%$ ), m.p. $157-159^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc-Et ${ }_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) (Found: C, 72.4; H, 5.70; P, 8.62. $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 72.5 ; \mathrm{H}, 5.82, \mathrm{P}, 8.51 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.3, v_{\text {max. }}$. $1655(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1600\left(\right.$ aryl-H), $1435(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1175 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ $(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.1-7.2$ (total 12 H , m overlain by d at 7.8 , $J_{\mathrm{HH}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}$ and aryl Hs$), 6.75\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, aryl H), $4.45\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}\right), 3.75(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe})$, and $1.45\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7, J_{\text {MeP }} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}\right.$ ) (Found: $M^{+}, 364.1228$. $\mathrm{C}_{22} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\left.M, 364.1228\right), m / z 365(3 \%, M+1), 364$ $(16 \%), 202\left(22 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right), 201\left(30 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$, and 135 ( $100 \%, \mathrm{C}_{8} \mathrm{H}_{7} \mathrm{O}_{2}$ ).

Reduction of the $\alpha$-Ketophosphine Oxide (12j).-Sodium borohydride ( $156 \mathrm{mg}, 4.12 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added in one portion to a stirred solution of the ketone ( $\mathbf{1 2 j}$ ) $(1.5 \mathrm{~g}, 4.12 \mathrm{mmol})$ in ethanol ( 10 ml ). The reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 3 h , cooled to room temperature, and then saturated aqueous ammonium chloride ( 15 ml ) was added. The ethanol was removed under reduced pressure and several drops of dilute HCl were added to the aqueous residues. After dilution with brine ( 20 ml ), the aqueous reaction mixture was extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 50 \mathrm{ml}$ ), and the combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated to dryness to give the product as a solid mixture of diastereoisomers. Separation by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc then acetone) gave the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-phosphine oxide erythro-(11j) ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 9.9 \%$ ) and the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-phosphine oxide threo-(11j) ( $1.350 \mathrm{~g}, 89.4 \%$ ).
(E)-1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)prop-1-ene $E$-( $4 \mathrm{j} ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Me}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=$ $\left.4-\mathrm{MeOC} 6 \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)\left(\mathrm{E}-\right.$ Anethole). ${ }^{62}$-In the same way, the $(1 R S$, $2 R S)$-adduct threo-( 11 j ) ( $119 \mathrm{mg}, 0.324 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and potassium hydroxide ( $85 \%$ pure; $21 \mathrm{mg}, 0.324 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, the alkene $E-(4 \mathrm{j})$ ( $39 \mathrm{mg}, 81.3 \%$ ) as a colourless liquid, $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75$, $v_{\text {max. }}$ (liquid film) 1603 and $1510(=\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), 1280,1240,1170$ and $1030(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 960\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ out of plane def.), 835 , and $780 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.1\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, aryl H), $6.7\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, aryl H), $6.25\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHMe}\right), 5.95\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 6\right.$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}\right), 3.7(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe})$, and $1.8\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 6 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\mathrm{CH} M e$ ). ${ }^{53}$ The $Z$-isomer was not detected by g.l.c. (column 1 ).

2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-(2-methoxyphenyl)-3-methylbutan1 -ol ( $11 \mathrm{o} ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{CHMe}_{2}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=2-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ ).-In the same way, (2-methylpropyl)diphenylphosphine oxide (6; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Pr}^{\mathbf{i}}$ ) $(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 3.87 \mathrm{mmol})$, n -butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 2.6 ml ), and 2-methoxybenzaldehyde ( $528 \mathrm{mg}, 3.87 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave an oil which contained two diastereoisomers that could not be separated by column chromatography. N.m.r. analysis indicated a 66:33 ratio of ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )- and ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adducts respectively: $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.15-6.4\left(28 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right.$ and aryl H), $5.75-5.45$ (total 2 H , d overlain by d, $J 9$ and $24 \mathrm{~Hz}, 2 \times \mathrm{CHOH}$ ), $5.1(2 \mathrm{H}$, br s, $2 \times \mathrm{OH}$ ), $3.8(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 3.75(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 3.0(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $2 \times \mathrm{PCH}), 2.15\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{Me}_{2}\right), 1.35(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH} M e^{*}\right), 1.2\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} M e^{*}\right), 1.0(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH} M e^{*}$ ), and $0.8\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} M e^{*}\right)$.

## 2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-(3-methoxyphenyl)-3-methylbutan-

 1 -ol (11p; $\mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=3-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ ). -In the same way, isobutyldiphenylphosphine oxide ( $\left.6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Pr}^{\mathbf{i}}\right)(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 3.87$ mmol ), n-butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 2.6 ml ) and 3methoxybenzaldehyde ( $528 \mathrm{mg}, 3.87 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave an oil which contained two diastereoisomers that were separated by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc). The first diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S$, $2 S R$ )-adduct erythro-(11p) (853 mg, $55.9 \%$ ), m.p. $162--163^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: C, 73.3; $\mathrm{H}, 6.85 ; \mathrm{P}, 7.58 . \mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 73.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.92 ; \mathrm{P}$,$7.86 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.6, v_{\text {max. }} 3370(\mathrm{OH}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1160 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ $(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.15-7.35\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 7.3-6.6(4 \mathrm{H}$, m , aryl Hs$), 5.3\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}, 1, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 10 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 4.55(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.75(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.6\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 1,1, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 9 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, CHP), $2.2\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}\right), 1.0\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} M e^{*}\right.$ ), and $0.75\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHM} e^{*}\right.$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}, 394.1691$. $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 394.1698$ ), $\mathrm{m} / \mathrm{z} 394(3 \%), 258(40 \%$, $\left.\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{CHMe}_{2}\right), 243$ [ $\left.100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{3}{ }^{+}\right]$, and 202 $\left(70 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$. The second diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct threo-(11p) $(438 \mathrm{mg}$, $28.7 \%$ ), m.p. $145-146{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: C, 72.9; H, 6.95; P, 8.15. $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires C, $73.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.92 ; \mathrm{P}, 7.86 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.5, v_{\text {max. }} 3280(\mathrm{OH})$, $1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1145 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.85-7.1(10 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 7.1-6.35(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, aryl H$), 5.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} c a .3\right.$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}} 22 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 3.6(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.65\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 3,3, J_{\mathrm{HP}}\right.$ $10 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}$ ), $2.05\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}\right), 1.25\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMc}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\mathrm{CH} M e^{*}$ ), and 1.1 ( $3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMc}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHM} e^{*}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}$, 394.1709. $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 394.1698$ ), $m / z 394(2 \%)$, 258 $\left(60 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{CHMe}_{2}\right), 243\left[100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{3}{ }^{+}\right]$, and 202 ( $37 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}$ ).
(Z)-1-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-3-methylbut-1-ene $Z$-( $4 \mathrm{p} ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}}$, $\left.\mathrm{R}^{2}=3-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)$.-In the same way, the $(1 R S, 2 S R)$-adduct erythro-(11p) ( $120 \mathrm{mg}, 0.304 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and potassium hydroxide ( $85 \%$ pure; $20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.304 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, the alkene $Z-(4 \mathrm{p})(40 \mathrm{mg}, 74.1 \%)$ as a colourless liquid, $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75$, $v_{\text {max }}$. (liquid film) 1605 and $1580(=\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), 1495,1475,1440,1290,1270$, 1160 , and $1060(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 800$, and $710 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.2-6.55(4$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, aryl H), $6.2\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}\right), 5.35(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}} 10,11 \mathrm{~Hz},=\mathrm{CHCH}\right), 3.75(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.85(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{CH} \mathrm{Me}_{2}$ ), and $1.0\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} M e_{2}\right)$. G.l.c. analysis (column 1) showed that the product contained $c a .3 \%$ of the $E$ isomer.
(E)-1-(3-Methoxyphenyl)-3-methylbut-1-ene $E-\left(4 \mathrm{p} ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\operatorname{Pr}^{\mathbf{i}}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{R}^{2}=3-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)$. -In the same way, the $(1 R S, 2 R S)$-adduct threo-(11p) ( $120 \mathrm{mg}, 0.304 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and potassium hydroxide ( $85 \%$ pure; $20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.304 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, the alkene $E-(4 \mathrm{p})\left(48 \mathrm{mg}, 88.9 \%\right.$ ) as a colourless liquid, $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75, v_{\max }$ (liquid film) 1600 and $1580(=\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), 1460,1270,1155$ and $1045(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O}), 970\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ out of plane def.), 775 , and $690 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.15-6.5(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, aryl H$), 6.25\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHCH}), 6.1\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 6,16 \mathrm{~Hz},=\mathrm{CHCH}\right), 3.7(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, OMe), $2.4\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d} \mathrm{sept}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 6, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{C} H \mathrm{Me}_{2}\right)$, and $1.05(6 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe} \mathrm{C}_{2}$ ). The $Z$-isomer was not detected by g.l.c. (column 1).

## 2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-(4-methoxyphenyl)-3-methylbutan-

 $1-$ ol ( $\left.11 \mathrm{q} ; \quad \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}}, \quad \mathrm{R}^{2}=4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)$.-In the same way, isobutyldiphenylphosphine oxide $\left(6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\operatorname{Pr}^{i}\right)(1.0 \mathrm{~g}$, 3.87 mmol ), n-butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 2.6 ml ) and 4-methoxybenzaldehyde ( $527 \mathrm{mg}, 3.87 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave an oil which contained two diastereoisomers that were separated by flash column chromatography [elution with EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ ), 3:1 and then EtOAc]. The first diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct erythro-( 11 q ) $\left(955 \mathrm{mg}, 62.5 \%\right.$ ), m.p. $154-155^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAclight petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: C, 73.1; H, 6.77; P, 7.97. $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 73.1 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.92 ; \mathrm{P}, 7.86 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.6$, $v_{\text {max. }} 3470(\mathrm{OH}), 1510($ aryl-H), $1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph}), 1245(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, and $1160 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.15-7.4\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 7.2(2$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, aryl H), $6.8\left(2 \mathrm{H}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, aryl H), $5.3(1 \mathrm{H}$, dd, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}} 1, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 4.8(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.75(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe})$, $2.55\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 1,1, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}\right), 2.4-1.9(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, CHMe $)_{2}$, $1.0\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} M e^{*}\right.$ ), and $0.75\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HM}}\right.$ $7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} M e^{*}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}, 394.1693 . \mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M$, 394.1698), $m / z 394$ ( $2 \%$ ), 258 ( $25 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{CHMe}_{2}$ ), 243$\left[100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{3}{ }^{+}\right], 202\left(22 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$, and $201(18 \%$, $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}$). The second diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column was the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct threo-(11q) $(415 \mathrm{mg}, 27.2 \%)$, m.p. $181-183{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. 60$80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: C, 72.7; H, 7.06; P, 7.64. $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires C , 73.1; H, 6.92; P, 7.86\%), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.5$, $v_{\text {max. }} 3175(\mathrm{OH}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, $1250(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, and $1140 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.85-7.1(10 \mathrm{H}$, $\left.\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 7.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, aryl H), $6.5\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\operatorname{aryl} \mathrm{H}), 5.65\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HOH}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{OH}\right), 5.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, ddd, $J_{\mathrm{HH}} 3, J_{\mathrm{HOH}}$ $\left.7, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 22 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right), 3.65(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.65\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dt}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 3,3\right.$, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HP}} 11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHP}\right), 2.0\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{Me}_{2}\right), 1.2(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\mathrm{CH} M e^{*}$ ), and $1.05\left(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} M e^{*}\right.$ ) (Found: $M^{+}$, 394.1700. $\mathrm{C}_{24} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{3} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 394.1698$ ), $m / z 394(1 \%), 258$ $\left(33 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2} \mathrm{CHMe}_{2}\right), 243\left[100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{3}{ }^{+}\right]$, and 202 ( $21 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}$ ).
(Z)-1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-3-methylbut-1-ene $Z-\left(4 \mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Pr}^{\mathbf{i}}\right.$, $\mathrm{R}^{2}=4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}$ ).-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 S R$ )-adduct erythro-(11q) ( $150 \mathrm{mg}, 0.38 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and potassium hydroxide ( $85 \%$ pure; $25 \mathrm{mg}, 0.38 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, the alkene $Z-(4 q)(47 \mathrm{mg}, 70.1 \%)$ as a colourless liquid, $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75, \mathrm{v}_{\text {max. }}$ (liquid film) 1603 and $1510(=\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), 1240,1170$, and $1030(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, and $830 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1} ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.05\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, aryl H$), 6.7\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}}\right.$ 8 Hz , aryl H), $6.1\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 11 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHMe}\right), 5.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}$, $\left.\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}} 10,11 \mathrm{~Hz},=\mathrm{CHCH}\right), 3.7(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OMe}), 2.8(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHMe})_{2}\right)$, and $1.0\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe}\right.$ ). G.l.c. analysis (column 1) showed that the product contained $c a .3 \%$ of the $E$-isomer.
(E)-1-(4-Methoxyphenyl)-3-methylbut-1-ene $E-\left(4 \mathrm{q} ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\operatorname{Pr}^{\mathrm{i}}\right.$, $\left.\mathrm{R}^{2}=4-\mathrm{MeOC}_{6} \mathrm{H}_{4}\right)$.-In the same way, the $(1 R S, 2 R S)$-adduct threo-(11q) ( $120 \mathrm{mg}, 0.304 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) and potassium hydroxide ( $85 \%$ pure; $20 \mathrm{mg}, 0.304 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave after distillation, the alkene $E-(4 \mathrm{q})(43 \mathrm{mg}, 79.6 \%)$ as a colourless liquid, $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75, \mathrm{v}_{\text {max. }}$ (liquid film) 1605 and $1510(=\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), 1245,1180$ and $1040(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{O})$, and $970 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (C-H out of plane def.); $\delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 7.1\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, aryl H), $6.65\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 8 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, aryl H), $6.2\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 16 \mathrm{~Hz}\right.$, $\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CHMe}), 5.85\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dd}, J_{\mathrm{HH}} 6,16 \mathrm{~Hz},=\mathrm{CHCH}\right), 3.7(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}$, OMe), $2.4\left(1 \mathrm{H}\right.$, d sept, $\left.J_{\mathrm{HH}} 6, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CH} \mathrm{Me}_{2}\right)$, and $1.05(6 \mathrm{H}$, d, $J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 7 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHMe} e_{2}$ ). The $Z$-isomer was not detected by g.l.c. (column 1).

1-Bromo-3-methylbut-2-ene.-A solution of hydrogen bromide in acetic acid ( $45 \% \mathrm{w} / \mathrm{v} \mathrm{HBr} ; 136 \mathrm{ml}$ ) was added dropwise to isoprene ( $50 \mathrm{~g}, 0.734 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (ice-salt). After 2 days at $4^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$, the pale yellow solution was poured onto ice ( 400 g ) and the oily product separated, dissolved in dichloromethane $(100 \mathrm{ml})$, and the solution washed with water $(2 \times 100 \mathrm{ml})$. The organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to give a pale yellow oil. Distillation gave 1-bromo-3-methylbut-2-ene as a colourless liquid ( 70 g , $64.0 \%$ ), b.p. $36-38{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 15 mmHg (lit., ${ }^{63}$ b.p. $26-33^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 12 $\mathrm{mmHg}), \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 5.55(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m},=\mathrm{CH}), 4.0(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 8 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{Br}\right), 1.8(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me})$, and $1.75(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me})$.
(4-Methylpent-3-enyl)diphenylphosphine Oxide (28).-n-Butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 27 ml ) was added dropwise from a syringe to a stirred suspension of methyldiphenylphosphine oxide ( $8.0 \mathrm{~g}, 0.037 \mathrm{~mol}$ ) in dry $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(110 \mathrm{ml})$. After 30 min the pale yellow suspension was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (acetone-solid $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ) and a solution of 1-bromo-3-methylbut-2-ene ( $5.5 \mathrm{~g}, 0.037$ $\mathrm{mol})$ in dry $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(10 \mathrm{ml})$ was added dropwise. The reaction mixture was allowed to warm to $20^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and water ( 120 ml ) was then added. The aqueous phase was separated and extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 100 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and the solvent was removed under reduced pressure. Purification by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc) gave two products; the first compound to be eluted from the column was the
dialkylated product, [4-methyl-1-(2-methylbut-2-enyl)pent-3enyl) ]diphenylphosphine oxide $\left(1.3 \mathrm{~g}, 10.0 \%\right.$, m.p. $130-131{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{C}, 78.3 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.37 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.87 . \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{29} \mathrm{OP}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 78.3 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.32 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.80 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.55, v_{\text {max. }} 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$ and $1180 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.95-7.7\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right.$ ortho-protons), $7.5-7.3\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right.$ meta- and paraprotons), $5.05(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times=\mathrm{CH}), 2.3\left[5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{PCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2}\right]$, $1.55(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{Me})$, and $1.45(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, 2 \times \mathrm{Me})\left(\right.$ Found: $M^{+}$, 352.1953. $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{29}$ OP requires $M, 352.1956$ ), $m / z 353(5 \%, M+$ 1), $352(15 \%), 283\left(36 \%, M-\mathrm{C}_{5} \mathrm{H}_{9}\right)$, and $202(100 \%$, $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}$ ). The second compound to be eluted from the column was the phosphine oxide (28) ( $7.1 \mathrm{~g}, 67.6 \%$ ), m.p. $68-69^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}$-light petroleum (b.p. $40-60^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: C, 76.2; $\mathrm{H}, 7.48 ; \mathrm{P}, 10.85 . \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{OP}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 76.0 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.46 ; \mathrm{P}$, $10.91 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.45, \mathrm{v}_{\text {max. }} 1445(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$ and $1185 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O})$; $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.85-7.3\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 5.1(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m},=\mathrm{CH}), 2.3(4$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ ), $1.65(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me}$ ), and $1.55(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{Me})$ (Found: $M^{+}, 284.1340 . \mathrm{C}_{18} \mathrm{H}_{21} \mathrm{OP}$ requires $M, 284.1330$ ), m/z 284 $(39 \%), 215\left(41 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POCH}_{2}{ }^{+}\right)$, and $202\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$.

4-Methylcyclohex-3-ene-1-carbaldehyde (29).-A solution of acrolein ( $10.5 \mathrm{~g}, 0.187 \mathrm{~mol}$ ), isoprene ( $16.5 \mathrm{~g}, 0.242 \mathrm{~mol}$ ), and hydroquinone ( 20 mg ) was poured into a Carius tube and flushed with nitrogen. The tube was sealed and heated at $220^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 2.5 h . Distillation of the reaction mixture gave the aldehyde (29) as a colourless liquid ( $20.0 \mathrm{~g}, 86.2 \%$ ), b.p. $69-70^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 17 mmHg (lit., ${ }^{64}$ b.p. $73-75^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at 20 mmHg ), $\mathrm{v}_{\text {max. }}$. (liquid film) 2700 (aldehyde $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H})$ and $1725 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 9.6(1 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{s}, \mathrm{CHO}$ ), $5.3(1 \mathrm{H}$, br s, $=\mathrm{CH})$, and $2.6-1.5$ (total $10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ overlain by broad s at 1.65 , cyclohexyl $7-\mathrm{H}$ and Me ).

## 2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-(4-methylcyclohex-3-enyl)-5-

methylhex-4-en-1-ol (11cc).-n-Butyl-lithium (1.5m in hexane; 11.7 ml ) was added dropwise from a syringe to a stirred solution of phosphine oxide ( 28 ) ( $5.0 \mathrm{~g}, 17.6 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry THF ( 30 ml ) at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 min the dark red reaction solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (acetone-solid $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ) and a solution of the aldehyde (29) $(2.18 \mathrm{~g}, 17.6 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF ( 10 ml ) was added from a syringe. The rate of addition was such that the internal solution temperature was maintained at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The pale yellow solution was allowed to warm to room temperature (over ca. 1.5 h) and water ( 15 ml ) was then added. The THF was removed under reduced pressure, the aqueous residue was diluted with brine ( 30 ml ) and extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated to give the adduct (11cc) as a crystalline mixture of diastereoisomers which could not be separated chromatographically ( $5.0 \mathrm{~g}, 69.6 \%$ ), m.p. $106-110^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: C, 76.8; H, 7.95; P, 7.40. $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 76.4 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.16$; $\mathrm{P} .7 .59 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.6, \mathrm{v}_{\text {max }}$. $3370(\mathrm{OH}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1170 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right)$ $8.05-7.6\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right.$ ortho-protons), $7.6-7.3(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}$ meta- and para-protons), $5.3(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, ring $=\mathrm{CH}), 4.9(1$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, remaining $=\mathrm{CH}), 4.2(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.9-3.5(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, CHOH ), and $2.8-1.0$ (total $19 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ overlain by five singlets, CHP, ring $\mathrm{CH}, 4 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ and $3 \times \mathrm{Me}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}, 408.2220$. $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 408.2218$ ), $m / z 408$ (30), 313 (43\%, $\left.M-\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{11}\right), 202\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$, and $201\left(65 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$.

Reaction of the Adduct (11cc) with Sodium Hydride.-Sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $22 \mathrm{mg}, 0.735 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added in one portion to a stirred solution of the adduct (11cc) ( 300 mg , 0.735 mmol ) in dry DMF ( 10 ml ). The clear reaction solution was stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min by which time a white solid had been precipitated. The reaction mixture was cooled and the precipitate dissolved by the addition of water $(25 \mathrm{ml})$ and brine $(15 \mathrm{ml})$. The mixture was then extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml})$, and the extracts were washed with water $(3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml})$, dried
$\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$, and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to give an oil. Bulb-to-bulb distillation (Kugelrohr apparatus) gave a colourless liquid ( $120 \mathrm{mg}, 85.7 \%$ ) which consisted of an approximately equal mixture of the ( E )- and (Z)-1-(4-methyl-cyclohex-3-enyl)-5-methylhexa-1,4-dienes, $\quad E$ - and $Z$-(30) (Found: C, 88.5; H, 11.75. $\mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{22}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 88.3 ; \mathrm{H}, 11.68 \%$ ), $v_{\text {max. }}$ ( (liquid film) 2930 (C-H str.), 1445 (C-H def.), 1385 (Me def.), and $975 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ ( $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ out of plane def.); $\delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 5.4-4.9(4$ $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 4 \times=\mathrm{CH}), 2.8-2.4\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m},=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\right)$, and $2.2-1.2$ (total $16 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ overlain by two singlets at 1.65 and 1.6 , ring CH and $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ and $3 \times \mathrm{Me}$ ). Both $E$ - and $Z$-alkene isomers were detected by g.l.c. (column 1).

## 2-Diphenylphosphinoyl-1-(4-methylcyclohex-3-enyl)-5-

 methylhex-4-en-1-one (12cc).-Pyridinium dichromate ( 5.5 g , 0.0147 mmol ) was added to a stirred solution of the phosphine oxide adduct ( 11 cc ) ( $4.0 \mathrm{~g}, 9.796 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry DMF ( 15 ml ). The dark reaction mixture was stirred for 18 h at room temperature, then water ( 100 ml ) was added. The mixture was extracted with $\mathrm{EtOAc}(3 \times 50 \mathrm{ml})$ and the combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and filtered. The filtrate was heated under reflux for 15 min with powdered carbon $(400 \mathrm{mg})$, filtered through Hyflo, and the solvent removed under reduced pressure to give the ketone (12ce) probably as a mixture of diastereoisomers ( $3.5 \mathrm{~g}, 87.5 \%$ ), m.p. $149-151^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: C, 76.6 ; H, 7.5; $\mathrm{P}, 7.9 . \mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 76.8 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.71 ; \mathrm{P}, 7.63 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.6, v_{\text {max. }} 1700(\mathrm{C}=\mathrm{O}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1195 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O})$; $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.1-7.65\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right.$ ortho-protons), $7.65-7.3$ $\left(6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right.$ meta- and para-protons), $5.25(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{s}$, ring $=\mathrm{CH}), 4.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{t}, J c a .7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, remaining $=\mathrm{CH}), 3.8(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, CHP), and $3.0-1.3$ (total $18 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ overlain by two singlets at 1.55 and 1.45 , ring $\mathrm{CH}, 4 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ and $3 \times \mathrm{Me}$ ) (Found: $\mathrm{M}^{+}$, 406.2059. $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{31} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 406.2062$ ), $m / z 407$ ( $5 \%$, $M+1), 406(21 \%), 283\left(50 \%, M-C_{8} \mathrm{H}_{11} \mathrm{O}\right), 202(100 \%$, $\left.\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$, and $201\left(59 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$.Reduction of the Ketone (12cc).-Sodium borohydride (37 $\mathrm{mg}, 0.984 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added in one portion to a stirred solution of the ketone ( 12 cc ) $(400 \mathrm{mg}, 0.984 \mathrm{mmol})$ in ethanol $(10 \mathrm{ml})$. The reaction mixture was heated under reflux for 3 h , cooled to room temperature, and then a saturated aqueous ammonium chloride $(10 \mathrm{ml})$ was added. The ethanol was removed under reduced pressure and several drops of dilute $\mathbf{H C l}$ were added to the aqueous residue. After dilution with brine ( 15 ml ), the aqueous reaction mixture was extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 30$ ml ), the combined extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated to give a crystalline solid. Purification by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc) gave the (1RS, 2RS)adduct threo-(11cc) as needles ( $300 \mathrm{mg}, 74.6 \%$ ), m.p. 159 $161^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ [from EtOAc-light petroleum (b.p. $60-80^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ )] (Found: $\mathrm{C}, 76.2 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.9 ; \mathrm{P}, 7.55 . \mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 76.4 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.16$; P , $7.59 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.6, v_{\text {max. }} 3360(\mathrm{OH}), 1440(\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph})$, and $1150 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ $(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.05-7.65\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right.$ ortho-protons), 7.65-7.3 ( $6 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}$ meta- and para-protons), $5.4-4.85$ (2 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 2 \times=\mathrm{CH}), 4.3(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 3.9-3.5(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{br} \mathrm{d}, J 18 \mathrm{~Hz}$, CHOH ), and $2.8-1.2$ (total $19 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ overlain by two singlets at 1.65 and $1.5, \mathrm{CHP}$, ring $\mathrm{CH}, 4 \times \mathrm{CH}_{2}$ and $3 \times \mathrm{Me}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}$, 408.2208. $\mathrm{C}_{26} \mathrm{H}_{33} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 408.2218$ ), $m / z 408$ $(23 \%), 313\left(72 \%, M-\mathrm{C}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{11}\right), 202\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$, and 201 $\left(64 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right.$).
(E)-1-(4-Methylcyclohex-3-enyl)-5-methylhexa-1,4-diene E-(30).-The adduct threo-(11cc) $(120 \mathrm{mg}, 0.294 \mathrm{mmol})$ and sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $9 \mathrm{mg}, 0.294 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave the E-alkene $E-(30)$ as a colourless liquid ( $55 \mathrm{mg}, 98.2 \%$ ), b.p. $c a$. $90^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ at $0.15 \mathrm{mmHg}, \mathrm{v}_{\text {max. }}$. (liquid film) 2930 (C-H str.), 1445 ( $\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}$ def.), 1385 (Me def.), and $975 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (C-H out of plane
def.); $\delta\left(\mathrm{CCl}_{4}\right) 5.3(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, 3 \times=\mathrm{CH})$, $5.1(1 \mathrm{H}$, br t, $J 6 \mathrm{~Hz}$, $\left.\mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CMe}_{2}\right), 2.65\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m},=\mathrm{CHCH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\right.$ ), and $2.25-1.5$ (total $16 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ overlain by two singlets at 1.7 and 1.6 , ring CH and $\mathrm{CH}_{2}$ 's and $3 \times \mathrm{Me}$ (Found: $M^{+}, 190.1722 . \mathrm{C}_{14} \mathrm{H}_{22}$ requires $M$, $190.1722), m / z 190(22 \%)$ and $79(100 \%)$. The $Z$-isomer was not detected by g.l.c. (column 1).

1-Cyclohexyl-1-diphenylphosphinoylpropan-2-ol (11aa; $\mathbf{R}^{1}=$ cyclohexyl, $\mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Me}$ ).- n -Butyl-lithium ( 1.5 M in hexane; 2.2 $\mathrm{ml})$ was added dropwise from a syringe to a stirred solution of (cyclohexylmethyl)diphenylphosphine oxide $\left(6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\right.$ cyclohexyl) $(1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 3.35 \mathrm{mmol})$ in dry THF $(30 \mathrm{ml})$ at $0^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. After 30 min the red reaction solution was cooled to $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (acetonesolid $\mathrm{CO}_{2}$ ) and acetaldehyde ( $162 \mathrm{mg}, 3.685 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) was added from a syringe. The rate of addition was such that the internal solution temperature was maintained at $-78^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$. The pale yellow reaction solution was allowed to warm to $25^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ and then water ( 20 ml ) was added. The THF was removed under reduced pressure and the aqueous residue was diluted with brine ( 15 ml ) and extracted with dichloromethane ( $3 \times 30 \mathrm{ml}$ ). The combined organic extracts were dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and evaporated to give the adduct (11aa) as a crystalline mixture of diastereoisomers ( $1.0 \mathrm{~g}, 87.0 \%$ ) which could not be separated chromatographically, m.p. $197-200^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc) (Found: $\mathrm{C}, 73.3 ; \mathrm{H}, 8.05 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.97 . \mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 73.6 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.97$; P , $9.06 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.4, \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.0-7.3\left(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 4.6-4.1$ (2 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHOH}$ ), and $2.45-0.8$ (total $15 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$ overlain by two doublets at 1.25 and $1.15, \mathrm{PCH}$, cyclohexyl and Me) (Found: $M^{+}$, 342.1745. $\mathrm{C}_{21} \mathrm{H}_{27} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 342.1749$ ), $m / z 343(2 \%$, $M+1), 342(9 \%), 298\left(100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POC}_{7} \mathrm{H}_{13}\right), 202$ ( $59 \%$, $\left.\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$, and $201\left(50 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$.

3-Diphenylphosphinoyl-5-phenylpentan-2-ol $\quad\left[11 z ; \quad \mathbf{R}^{1}=\right.$ $\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{Ph}, \mathrm{R}^{2}=\mathrm{Me}$ ].-In the same way, diphenyl-3-phenylpropylphosphine oxide $\left[6 ; \mathrm{R}^{1}=\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{Ph}\right](2.0 \mathrm{~g}, 6.246$ mmol ), n -butyl-lithium ( 1.5 m in hexane; 4.2 ml ) and acetaldehyde ( $303 \mathrm{mg}, 6.87 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) gave a mixture of diastereoisomers which were separated by flash column chromatography (elution with EtOAc and then acetone). The first diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column erythro-(11z) ( $1.271 \mathrm{~g}, 55.7 \%$ ) was obtained as needles, m.p. $147-148^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from EtOAc) (Found: C, $75.8 ; \mathrm{H}, 7.03 ; \mathrm{P}, 8.83 . \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $\mathrm{C}, 75.8 ; \mathrm{H}, 6.93 ; \mathrm{P}$, $8.51 \%), R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.45, v_{\text {max. }} 3470(\mathrm{OH})$ and $1160 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O})$; $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 8.0-7.6\left(4 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right.$ ortho-protons), $7.6-7.4$ ( 6 $\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}$ meta- and para-protons), $7.3-7.1(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{ArH})$, $7.0-6.8(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{ArH}), 4.35\left(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{dq}, J_{\mathrm{HMe}} 6, J_{\mathrm{HP}} 12 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{CHOH}\right)$, $4.15(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.6-1.65\left[5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{PCH}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2}\right]$, and $1.2(3 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{d}, J 6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me}$ ) (Found: $M^{+}, 364.1609 . \mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M$, 364.1592), $m / z 364$ ( $19 \%$ ), 229 [ $\left.100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2}{ }^{+}\right], 202$ $\left(25 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$, and $201\left(34 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$. The second diastereoisomer to be eluted from the column threo-(11z) (896 $\mathrm{mg}, 39.3 \%$ ) was obtained as needles, m.p. $189-191{ }^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ (from acetone) (Found: C, 75.9; H, 7.07; P, 8.67. $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires C, 75.8; H, 6.93; P, 8.51\%), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.35, v_{\text {max. }} 3320(\mathrm{OH}), 1440$ ( $\mathrm{P}-\mathrm{Ph}$ ), and $1175 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}(\mathrm{P}=\mathrm{O}) ; \delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.85-7.35(10 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, $\left.\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\right), 7.3-7.1(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{ArH}), 7.0-6.8(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{ArH}), 4.45-$ $4.0(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHOH}), 3.95(1 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{s}, \mathrm{OH}), 2.9-2.3(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHP}$ and $\left.\mathrm{PhCH}_{2}\right), 2.2-1.6\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CHCH}_{2}\right)$, and $1.3(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 7 \mathrm{~Hz}$, Me) (Found: $M^{+}$, 364.1597. $\mathrm{C}_{23} \mathrm{H}_{25} \mathrm{O}_{2} \mathrm{P}$ requires $M, 364.1592$ ), $m / z 364(12 \%), 229 \quad\left[100 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2}{ }^{+}\right], 202(28 \%$, $\left.\mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{POH}\right)$, and $201\left(33 \%, \mathrm{Ph}_{2} \mathrm{PO}^{+}\right)$.
(Z)-5-Phenylpent-2-ene $\quad Z$ - $\left[4 \mathrm{z} ; \quad \mathrm{R}^{1}=\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{Ph}, \quad \mathrm{R}^{2}=\right.$ Me]. ${ }^{65}$-Sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $26 \mathrm{mg}, 0.879$ mmol ) was added in one portion to a stirred solution of the HRf isomer of adduct erythro-(11z) ( $320 \mathrm{mg}, 0.879 \mathrm{mmol}$ ) in dry DMF ( 25 ml ). The reaction solution was stirred at $50^{\circ} \mathrm{C}$ for 30 min before being cooled and diluted with water ( 25 ml ). The
mixture was then diluted with brine ( 15 ml ) and extracted with $\mathrm{Et}_{2} \mathrm{O}(3 \times 40 \mathrm{ml})$. The combined extracts were washed with water ( $3 \times 40 \mathrm{ml}$ ), dried $\left(\mathrm{MgSO}_{4}\right)$ and the solvent removed under reduced pressure. Bulb-to-bulb distillation (Kugelrohr apparatus) gave the $Z$-alkene $Z$-( $4 \mathbf{z}$ ) as a colourless liquid (103 $\mathrm{mg}, 80.5 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75$, $v_{\text {max. }}$. (liquid film) 1603 and $1500(=\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H})$, 1450 and $700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$ (C-H out of plane def.); $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.15(5 \mathrm{H}$, $\mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}), 5.4(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 2.75-2.5\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{PhCH} \mathrm{H}_{2}\right), 2.5-$ $2.2\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\right)$, and $1.5(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{d}, J 6 \mathrm{~Hz}, \mathrm{Me})$. G.l.c. analysis (column 6) showed the product to contain $\mathrm{ca} .2 .5 \%$ of the $E$-isomer.
(E)-5-Phenylpent-2-ene $\quad E$ - $\left[4 \mathbf{z} ; \quad \mathrm{R}^{1}=\left(\mathrm{CH}_{2}\right)_{2} \mathrm{Ph}, \quad \mathrm{R}^{2}=\right.$ $\mathrm{Me}]{ }^{65}$-In the same way, the adduct threo- $(\mathbf{4 z})(320 \mathrm{mg}, 8.79$ mmol ) and sodium hydride ( $80 \%$ dispersion in oil; $26 \mathrm{mg}, 0.879$ mmol ) gave after distillation, the $E$-alkene $E-(4 \mathbf{z})$ as a colourless liquid ( $97 \mathrm{mg}, 75.8 \%$ ), $R_{\mathrm{F}} 0.75, v_{\text {max. }}$. (liquid film) 1603 and 1500 $(=\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}), 1450,965\left(\mathrm{C}-\mathrm{H}\right.$ out of plane def.), and $700 \mathrm{~cm}^{-1}$; $\delta\left(\mathrm{CDCl}_{3}\right) 7.2(5 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{Ph}), 5.45(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}=\mathrm{CH}), 2.8-2.55(2$ $\left.\mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{PhCH}_{2}\right), 2.45-2.15\left(2 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}, \mathrm{CH}_{2} \mathrm{CH}=\right)$, and $1.65(3 \mathrm{H}, \mathrm{m}$, Me ). G.l.c. analysis (column 6) showed the product to contain ca. $0.5 \%$ of the $Z$-isomer.

## Acknowledgements

We thank Glaxo Group Research and S.E.R.C. for a CASE award and Dr Barry Price for many helpful discussions.

## References

1 H. J. Bestmann and O. Vostrowsky, Top. Curr. Chem., 1983, $109,85$.
2 H. Pommer and P. C. Thieme, Top Curr. Chem., 1983, 109, 165.
3 I. Gosney and A. G. Rowley in 'Organophosphorus Reagents in Organic Synthesis,' ed. J. I. G. Cadogan, Academic Press, London, 1979, pp. 17-154.
4 L. D. Bergelson and M. M. Shemyakin, Pure Appl. Chem., 1964, 9, 271.
5 M. Schlosser, Top. Stereochem., 1970, 5, 1.
6 R. J. Anderson and C. A. Henrick, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1975, 97, 4327.
7 C. A. Henrick, Tetrahedron, 1977, 33, 1845.
8 A. S. Arora and I. K. Ugi, 'Methoden der Organischen Chemie' (Houben-Weyl), Thieme, Stuttgart, 1972, vol. V/1b, p. 728-945.
9 J. F. Normant and A. Alexakis, Synthesis, 1981, 841; H. C. Brown, H. D. Lee, and S. U. Kulkarni, ibid., 1982, 195; H. C. Brown and D. Basaviah, J. Org. Chem., 1982, 47, 3806; H. C. Brown, D. Basaviah, and S. U. Kulkarni, ibid., 3808.
10 Preliminary communications: A. D. Buss and S. Warren, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1981, 100; Tetrahedron Lett., 1983, 24, 3911.
11 E. J. Corey and G. T. Kwiatkowsky, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1968, 90, 6816.

12 E. J. Corey and D. E. Cane, J. Org. Chem., 1969, 34, 3053.
13 L. Horner, H. Hoffmann, H. G. Wippel, and G. Klahre, Chem. Ber., 1959, 92, 2499; L. Horner, H. Hoffmann, W. Klink, H. Ertel, and V. G. Toscano, ibid., 1962, 95, 581.

14 A. D. Buss, S. Warren, J. S. Leake, and G. H. Whitham, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1983, 2215.
15 L. Horner and W. Klink, Tetrahedron Lett., 1964, 2467.
16 A. J. Bridges and G. H. Whitham, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I, 1974, 142; P. F. Newton and G. H. Whitham, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1979, 3067, 3072, 3077.
17 A. H. Davidson and S. Warren, J. Chem. Soc., Chem. Commun., 1975, 14; Perkin Trans. 1, 1976, 639.
18 A. H. Davidson and S. Warren, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1977, 639.

19 A. H. Davidson, I. Fleming, J. I. Grayson, A. Pearce, R. L. Snowden, and S. Warren, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1977, 550.
20 L . Horner and H . Winkler, unpublished work, cited in L. Horner, Pure Appl. Chem., 1964, 9, 225, see p. 239.
21 A. D. Buss, W. B. Cruse, O. Kennard, and S. Warren, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1984, 243.
22 L. D. Bergelson, V. A. Vaver, L. I. Barsukov, and M. M. Shemyakin, Izv. Akad. Nauk SSSR, Ser. Khim., 1966, 506; M. Schlosser and H. B. Thuong, Chimia, 1976, 30, 197.

23 J. M. Clough and G. Pattenden, Tetrahedron Lett., 1978, 4159; 1979, 5043.

24 J. I. Grayson and S. Warren, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. I, 1977, 2263.
25 A. Loupy, K. Sozadji, and J. Seyden-Penne, Synthesis, 1977, 126.
26 J. M. Muchowski and M. C. Venuti, J. Org. Chem., 1981, 46, 459.
27 C. Earnshaw, C. J. Wallis, and S. Warren, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1979, 3099.
28 W. C. Still, M. Kahn, and A. Mitra, J. Org. Chem., 1978, 43, 2923.
29 H. Sakurai and F. Kondo, J. Organomet. Chem., 1976, 117, 149; B. J. Barker, J. Rosenfarb, and J. A. Caruso, Angew. Chem., Int. Ed. Engl., 1979, 18, 503.
30 C. Earnshaw, J. I. Grayson, and S. Warren, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1979, 1506.
31 Preliminary communication: A. D. Buss, R. Mason, and S. Warren, Tetrahedron Lett., 1983, 24, 5293.
32 R. S. Torr and S. Warren, J. Chem. Soc. Pak., 1979, 1, 15.
33 F. Allen, O. Kennard, L. Nassimbeni, R. Shepherd, and S. Warren, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 1974, 1530.
34 D. Howells and S. Warren, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 2, 1974, 992.
35 P. Brownbridge, E. Egert, P. G. Hunt, O. Kennard, and S. Warren, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1981, 2751.
36 M. Cherest, H. Felkin, and N. Prudent, Tetrahedron Lett., 1968, 2199.
37 N. T. Anh and O. Eisenstein, Nouv. J. Chem., 1977, 1, 61; N. T. Anh, Top. Curr. Chem., 1980, 88, 145.
38 A. D. Buss, N. Greeves, D. Levin, P. Wallace, and S. Warren, Tetrahedron Lett., 1984, 25, 357.
39 C. A. Cornish and S. Warren, Tetrahedron Lett., 1983, 24, 2603.
40 D. Levin and S. Warren, Tetrahedron Lett., 1985, 26, 505.
41 B. Lythgoe, T. A. Moran, M. E. N. Nambudiry, and S. Ruston, J. Chem. Soc., Perkin Trans. 1, 1976, 2386; B. Lythgoe, T. A. Moran, M. E. N. Nambudiry, T. Tideswell, and P. W. Wright, ibid., 1978, 590.

42 S. Cabiddu, A. Maccioni, and M. Secci, Ann. Chim. (Rome), 1962, 52, 1261 (Chem. Abstr., 1963, 59, 489g).
43 G. Büchi and C.-P. Mak, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1977, 99, 8073; G. Büchi and P.-S. Chu, J. Org. Chem., 1978, 43, 3717; C.-P. Mak and G. Büchi, ibid., 1981, 46, 1.
44 L. Horner, H. Hoffmann, and H. G. Wippel, Chem. Ber., 1958, 91, 64; K. Sasse, Houben-Weyl, 'Methoden der Organischen Chemie,' Thieme, Stuttgart, 1963, vol. 12/1, pp. 144-150; G. M. Kosolapoff and L. Maier, 'Organic Phosphorus Compounds,' Wiley-Interscience, New York, 1972, vol. 3, Chapter 5, pp. 349-354.
45 S. Trippett, J. Chem. Soc., 1961, 2813.
46 D. C. Morrison, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1950, 72, 4820.
47 A. Michaelis and H. v. Soden, Liebigs Ann. Chem., 1885, 229, 295.
48 A. E. Arbuzov and K. V. Nikonorov, Zh. Obsch. Khim., 1948, 18, 2008 (Chem. Abstr., 1949, 43, 3802b).
49 R. S. Davidson, R. A. Sheldon, and S. Trippett, J. Chem. Soc. C, 1966, 722.

50 I. Shahak and Y. Sasson, Synthesis, 1974, 358.
51 G. M. Underwood, A. K. Chan, T. Green, C. T. Watts, and C. A. Kingsbury, J. Org. Chem., 1973, 38, 2735.

52 K. Yasufuku, S. Hirose, S. Nozakura, and S. Murahashi, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., 1967, 40, 2139.
53 M. Delmas, Y. Le Bigot, A. Gaset, and J. P. Gorrichon, Synth. Commun., 1981, 11, 125.
54 H. Umezaki, Y. Fujiwara, K. Sawara, and S. Teranishi, Bull. Chem. Soc. Jpn., 1973, 46, 2230.
55 R. Mantione, C.R. Hebd. Seances Acad. Sci., Ser. C, 1967, 264, 1668.
56 H. C. Brown and S. K. Gupta, J. Am. Chem. Soc., 1975, 97, 5249.
57 G. Gelli, A. Maccioni, M. Secci, and V. Solinas, Ann. Chim. (Rome), 1964, 54, 1143 (Chem. Abstr., 1965, 63, 4190 b).
58 R. L. Shriner and A. Berger, Org. Synth., Coll. Vol. III, 786.
59 A. R. van Linge, Recl. Trav. Chim. Pays-Bas, 1897, 16, 44.
60 N. Miyamoto and H. Nozaki, Tetrahedron, 1973, 29, 3819.
61 D. C. Wigfield and K. Taymaz, Tetrahedron Lett., 1973, 4841.
62 R. J. De Pasquale, Synth. Commun., 1980, 10, 225.
63 H. Staudinger, W. Kreis, and W. Schilt, Helv. Chim. Acta, 1922, 5, 743 (Chem. Abstr., 1923, 17, 2974).
64 I. N. Nazarov, G. P. Kugatova, and G. A. Laumenskas, Zh. Obshch. Khim., 1957, 27, 2450 (Chem. Abstr., 1958, 52, 7171i).
65 R. A. Benkeser and C. A. Tincher, J. Org. Chem., 1968, 33, 2727; J. K. Crandall and A. C. Clark, ibid., 1972, 37, 4236; A. J. Pearson, Tetrahedron Lett., 1975, 3617.

Received 8th February 1985; Paper 5/226


[^0]:    (E)-4-Methyl-1-phenylpent-1-ene $\quad E$ - $\left(4 \mathrm{f} ; \quad \mathrm{R}^{1}=\mathrm{Bu}^{\mathrm{i}}, \quad \mathrm{R}^{2}=\right.$ $\mathrm{Ph})$.-In the same way, the ( $1 R S, 2 R S$ )-adduct, threo-(11w)

